June 18, 2020

Corporate Governance and Finance Department SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Secretariat Building, PICC Complex, Roxas Boulevard, Pasay City, 1307

Attention: HON. RACHEL ESTHER J. GUMTANG-REMALANTE

OIC, Corporate Governance and Finance Department

The Disclosure Department THE PHILIPPINE STOCK EXCHANGE, INC.

3rd Floor, Tower One and Exchange Plaza Ayala Triangle, Ayala Avenue, Makati City

Attention: MS. JANET A. ENCARNACION

Head of Disclosure Department

Gentlemen:

We are sending herewith a copy of Makati Finance Corporation SEC Form 17-A for the year ended December 31, 2019.

We are making this disclosure in compliance with the Continuing Listing Requirements of the Philippine Stock Exchange.

MAKATI FINANCE CORPORATION

Registrant

By:

MARCOS E. LAROSA

Chief Finance Officer / CIO/Compliance Officer

Website: www.makatifinance.ph

COVER SHEET

																2	8	7	8	8				
																3.5	.C. R	egisi	ratior	1 Nur	nber			
M	Α	K	Α	T	I		F	I	N	Α	N	С	Ε		С	0	R	P (O F	R	۱ ۱	- I	0	N
	Į	Į					ļ			(Compa	ıny's Fı	ull Nam	ne)										
3		R	D		F	L	0	0	R			M	Α	Ζ	D	Α		М	Α	K	Α	Т	ı	
																I -			1					
В	U	I	L	D		N	G		2	3	0	1		С	Н		N	0		R	0	С	E	S
В	Α	R	Α	N	G	Α	Υ		M	Α	G	Α	L	L	Α	N	Ε	S						
Α	V	E	N	U	Ε		М	Α	K	Α	T	· I		С	1	Т	Υ		1	2	3	1		
								(Rus	siness	Σ Δ d d	ross	· No	Stroc	at/City	//Pro	vince	<u> </u>							
			200					(Dus	5111055	- Auu	1633	. INO.	Silec	i/ Cit	y/F10	VIIICE)		20) -					
		NI.A	RCC Co	ntact)SA										С	ompa	02) 7 any T				ber	
1	2	7	3	1	1					SE.	C F	orr	n 1'	7 A		7			Γ	0	7	Ī		
										JL				/ -A										
IVIC	<i>nth</i> Fis	cal Y		ay							FUR	Y M	rpe							Mo.		al Me	<i>D</i> a eting	•
	2	201	9								Fin	anc	ing							Th		ery la lay c		lv
								S	Secon	dary	Licen	se Ty	ype, I	f App	licab	le						,		-,
С	F	D																						
Dep	t. Re	quirir	g this	Doc												L	Am	ende	d Art	icles	Num	ber/S	ectio	n
	1(09]											Tota	l Am	ount (of Bo	rrowii	ngs				
Tota	Total No. of Stockholders Domestic Foreign																							
						To	be	acc	omp	lishe	d by	SE	 С Р	erso	nne	cor	cerr	ed						
	To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned																							
			File I	Numb	er				-				L	.CU										
			Docur	nent	I.D.				_															
							1						Ca	shie	er									
		ST	AMF	s																				

Remarks = pls. Use black ink for scanning purposes

MAKATI FINANCE CORPORATION TABLE OF CONTENTS SEC FORM 17-A

		PAGE
PART I – BUS	INESS AND GENERAL INFORMATION	
Item 1	Business	06 -09
Item 2	Properties	10
Item 3	Legal Proceedings	10
Item 4	Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders	10
PART II – OP	ERATIONAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
Item 5	Market for Issuer's Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters	10 - 14
Item 6	1/24/10/20	10 - 14 14 - 20
Item 7	Management's Discussion and Analysis or Plan of Operation Financial Statements	14 - 20 21
Item 8		21
nem 8	Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting And Financial Disclosure	21-22
PART III – CO	ONTROL AND COMPENSATION INFORMATION	
Item 9	Directors and Executive Officers of the Issuer	23 - 25
Item 10	Executive Compensation	26-27
Item 11	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management	28 - 29
Item 12	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions	29
PART IV – CO	ORPORATE GOVERNANCE	
Item 13	Corporate Governance	30
PART V – EX	HIBITS AND SCHEDULES	
Item 14	a. Exhibits	30
	b. Reports on SEC Form 17-C (Current Report)	30

SIGNATURES

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES

INDEX TO SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

SEC FORM 17-A

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 17 OF THE SECURITIES REGULATION CODE AND SECTION 141 OF THE CORPORATION CODE OF THE PHILIPPINES

1.	For the fiscal year ended : December 31, 20	<u>019</u>
2.	SEC Identification Number: 28788 3.	BIR Tax Identification No.: <u>000-473-966</u>
4.	Exact name of issuer as specified in its chart	ter: MAKATI FINANCE CORPORATION
5.	Makati, Philippines Province, Country or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization	(SEC Use Only) Industry Classification Code:
7.	3F Mazda Makati Bldg., 2301 Chino Roces Address of principal office	S Ave., Brgy.Magallanes Postal Code
8.	(0632) 7751-8132 local 111 Issuer's telephone number, including area co	de
9.	2/F Makati Finance Building, 7823 Makati Former name, former address, and former fin	
10). Securities registered pursuant to Sections 8	and 12 of the SRC, or Sec. 4 and 8 of the RSA
	Title of Each Class Common Stock	Number of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding and Amount of Debt Outstanding 262,948,243
11.		Outstanding and Amount of Debt Outstanding 262,948,243
11.	Common Stock	Outstanding and Amount of Debt Outstanding 262,948,243
11.	Common Stock 1. Are any or all of these securities listed on a	Outstanding and Amount of Debt Outstanding 262,948,243 Stock Exchange.
11.	Common Stock 1. Are any or all of these securities listed on a Yes [/] No [] If yes, state the name of such stock exchange	Outstanding and Amount of Debt Outstanding 262,948,243 Stock Exchange.
	Common Stock 1. Are any or all of these securities listed on a Yes [/] No [] If yes, state the name of such stock exchange	Outstanding and Amount of Debt Outstanding 262,948,243 Stock Exchange. e and the classes of securities listed therein:
	Common Stock 1. Are any or all of these securities listed on a recommon Stock Yes [/] No [] If yes, state the name of such stock exchange Philippine Stock Exchange Common Stock Common Stock Common Stock Common Stock Are any or all of these securities listed on a recommon state of the securities listed on a recommon state of	Outstanding and Amount of Debt Outstanding 262,948,243 Stock Exchange. e and the classes of securities listed therein: common Stock by Section 17 of the SRC and SRC Rule 17 thereunder 11(a)-1 thereunder, and Sections 26 and 141 of The to the preceding twelve (12) months (or for such shorter)

(b) has been subj	ect to such filing requ	irements for the pas	st ninety (90) days.
Yes [/]	No []		

13. State the aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant. The aggregate market value shall be computed by reference to the price at which the stock was sold, or the average bid and asked prices of such stock, as of a specified date within sixty (60) days prior to the date of filing. If a determination as to whether a particular person or entity is an affiliate cannot be made without involving unreasonable effort and expense, the aggregate market value of the common stock held by non-affiliates may be calculated on the basis of assumptions reasonable under the circumstances, provided the assumptions are set forth in this Form. (See definition of "affiliate" in "Annex B").

APPLICABLE ONLY TO ISSUERS INVOLVED IN INSOLVENCY/SUSPENSION OF PAYMENTS PROCEEDINGS DURING THE PRECEDING FIVE YEARS:

14. Check whether the issuer has filed all documents and reports required to be filed by Section 17 of the Code subsequent to the distribution of securities under a plan confirmed by a court or the Commission.

Yes [/] No []

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

- 15. If any of the following documents are incorporated by reference, briefly describe them and identify the part of SEC form 17-A into which the documents is incorporated:
 - (a) Any annual reports to security holders NA
 - (b) Any information statement filed pursuant to SRC Rule 20 NA
 - (c) Any prospectus filed pursuant to SRC Rule 8.1 NA

PART I - BUSINESS AND GENERAL INFORMATION

ITEM 1. Business

Makati Finance Corporation ("MFC" or the "Company") is a company providing quality financial services and advisory to its clients. The Company has been in the financial services sector since 1966, navigated its way out of the Asian Financial Crisis in 1997-1999, and was listed in the PSE following a successful initial public offering (IPO) in 2003. Since listing, MFC has posted net profits and has consistently declared 30% of its net income as dividends every year which is the Company's dividend policy established in 2003. However, in 2019, the Company, upon the approval of its stockholders has declared a Special Stock Dividends amounting 12.9549278928% of the outstanding capital stock equivalent to a maximum of 30,000,000 shares of stocks, and was released out of its un-issued capital stock to stockholders of record as of 22 August 2019 with a payment date not later than 18 September 2019.

The Company's has expanded its product lines from its traditional Rx Cashline, MFC Factors (receivables financing) Business Loans; Motorcycle (MC) Financing to include new financial products lines recently introduced by the company namely: corporate salary loans; personal loans; micro business loans; pension loans; car loans and leisure bikes financing. These loans are offered domestically, hence there are no foreign sales. Also, no government approval is needed to offer these products. The management continues to implement measures to ensure costs and expenses are managed accordingly and impose higher standards of credit evaluation to ensure quality of accounts and maintain high collection efficiency of loan repayments. MFC has also been innovating in order to be able to adapt to positive changes in the current business environment that will impact its operations.

Corporate Mission Statement

The Company believes in reaching its goals by focusing on its mission as follows:

"...to become one of the leading financial institutions in the country. Its objective is to become the best rather than the biggest. The Company pursues this objective through the following:

- Efficiency in all aspects of operations
- Client satisfaction at all levels of service
- In-depth market penetration
- Creativity in the provision of competent solutions

In the long run, Makati Finance sees itself as being the finance company known for excellence in financial service in its niche market."

MFC recognizes its role not only as a source of funding for consumers and businesses but as a partner to its clients in the improvement of their livelihood.

History and Background

On February 17, 1966 the Company was incorporated as Makati Investment & Finance Corporation (MIFC) under SEC registration number 28788. MFC's commercial operations started with engaging in stock dealership functions, credit line extensions, and acceptance of private placements.

The Philippine economy was in an upswing during the 1990s. Consequently, the Company focused on the growth and expansion of its operations and lending activities. Under the new management, the Company focused on the growth of its loan portfolio to take advantage of the improving Philippine economy. It was during this time when MFC introduced new products and services as well as established additional credit lines with major commercial banks.

In 2005, MFC ventured into motorcycle financing. Seeing that motorcycle financing is a growth area and a profitable market niche, MFC has put considerable effort in developing its MC Financing business line. As part of its efforts to grow this product, the Company has partnered with two motorcycle trading Companies in its Luzon operations; MFC secured a contract which gives the MFC rights of first refusal over the financing of motorcycle sales for the aforementioned locations which is still in effect up to the present.

In the past five years, MFC continued to foster a good business relationship with its motorcycle dealer partners as the Company sees Motorcycle Financing to continue to be one of the main product lines of MFC, while it carried on its efforts to diversify product lines by growing the collateral based Business loans, Rx Cashline (Doctors loans), and introducing new product lines which aims to significantly improved its loan portfolio balance and further improve its operations and profitability. Among the new products that were introduced are Personal Loans in 2016, Car loans and Corporate salary loans in 2017, and in 2018, MFC had successfully launched as planned its Micro Business loans, Pension loans and Leisure bikes financing.

The on-going diversification and strategic positioning of existing partner dealers expectedly reduced the share of Motorcycle Financing from 43% in 2018 to 37% in 2019, but still holds the biggest chunk of the total loan portfolio of MFC. Other existing products maintained its share as follows; Rx Cashline – 11%, MFC Factors – 8%, Business Loans – 24%.

The newly introduced products also continued to build its share in 2019 as follows: Car loans – from 7% in 2018 to 13% in 2019, Micro Business loans – from 1% in 2018 to 3% in 2019, Personal loansfrom 0.28% in 2018 to 1.38% in 2019, Pension loans – from 0.05% in 2018 to 0.89 in 2019, and Leisure bikes – from 0.03% in 2018 to 1.45% in 2019.

The Company released a total loans of P1.05 billion in 2019, 40% higher or about P296 million versus P758 million in 2018. On the other hand, total collections amounted to P904 million, an increase of 28% or about P196 million versus P709 million in 2018, which resulted to a net income of P21.7 million, or about 137% higher versus P9.2 million in 2018.

Operating Departments and Units

The Company has an Operations Group which comprises of several operating units that complements to each other's operating functions. The following is a brief description of each:

Sales Group

This team is composed of various teams who were tasked in sourcing loan applications for various loan products of MFC, such as the Rx Cashline (Doctor's loans); Business Loans; Receivable Factoring; Motorcycle financing; Pension loans; Corporate salary loans; Personal loans; Micro business loans; pension loan; Car loans & Leisure Bike financing. Thoroughly evaluates each loan application and recommend/endorse the loan application to the Credit Committee for review and approval. Each team who handles each product is expected to produce quality accounts with the aim of achieving the pre-set targets and objectives for the year.

Marketing Team

This Team is tasked to uplift or build up the company's image and provide support to the Sales Group by providing marketing materials and paraphernalia, implement marketing plans and strategies, provide promotional support for the various sales activities for each loan product. The effort of the Marketing team is expected to help the Sales Group realize its goals and objective for the year 2019 and the coming years.

Credit & Verification Team

The team is tasked to conduct online credit verification through NFIS/Loandex and CMAP facilities and other applicable credit agencies. A thorough credit and background verification is likewise being conducted through phone validation of all information contained in the loan applications submitted by clients. Further, to ensure veracity of the credit findings, actual field validation/personal visit, residence and neighborhood checking are being conducted by the team's field personnel to guarantee all data and information gathered are double checked and are valid, satisfactorily within the acceptable credit standard of the company..

Complete and adequate evaluation and stringent screening process for all loan applications to ensure quality account and repayment is the main objective of this team.

Loan Collections Team

Monitoring the repayment of loan accounts is the responsibility of the Sales team for each of the loan products and collection sales representative (CSR) in the case of Motorcycle Financing. The subsidiary ledger of their respective approved clients contains the schedule of the loan amortization payments which are readily available given their authorized access to the Loans Management System (LMS) of the Company. Hence, the account officer (AO) for each loan products is well advised of the status of each account. AOs are expected to always be updated on client's repayments. Most clients repayment are covered by postdated checks, an authority to debit bank account or by way of assigned payroll ATM.

Clients, whose checks have bounced and or has missed their respective due dates are immediately advised by the AOs in charge to settle the payment as soon as possible with consequent late payment charges and handling fees. With this, it is important to take note that MFC normally evaluates the circumstances of bounced checks on a case-to-case basis to maintain profitable relations with their clients as much as possible. The CSRs, on the other hand, most often directly and personally collects the loan amortizations of Motorcycle Financing customers. Some customers prefer to pay directly to the branch office.

Remedial Team

Customers that do not remit payment on the due date are classified as past due accounts while those that are more than 90 days past due are reclassified as delinquent accounts and are referred to the remedial team for follow up collection. Past due client who responded positively to the collection effort by the Remedial team are offered repayment schemes that will allow them to re-structure their accounts. For

those who continuously refused to heed the collection demand of the Remedial team are endorsed to our accredited collection agencies. The last recourse, if all remedial measure fails is the endorsement of the account for Legal action or foreclosure of collateral as these accounts are already classified as delinquent. Motorcycle units are repossessed by MFC from loan accounts which are over 60 days past due. Clients may redeem upon payment of amortization in arrears.

Despite instituting a firm and stringent credit and collection policy, the Company maintains its goal of providing quality service to its clients.

Employees

As of December 31, 2019, the Company accounted for a total of 181 employees, distributed as follows:

	2019	Projected 2020
<u>Rank</u>	No. of Employees	No. of Employees
Officers	3	3
Managerial/Supervisory	19	20
Rank and File	159	197
Total	181	220
Employment Status	No. of Employees	
Regular	152	
Probationary	29	
Total	181	

The employees of the Company are not subject to any collective bargaining agreement (CBA).

ITEM 2. Properties

As part of its normal operations, the Company acquires or forecloses several properties that are mortgaged to secure customers' loans. There are no other mortgages or liens on these properties except those under the name of the Company. These properties have subsequently been transferred to the Company. The Company tries to eventually dispose or sell these properties. The list of these properties is found in the following table:

List of Foreclosed Properties as of December 31, 2019						
Location	Size(s.qm)	Description				
(Farm Land) Santan St., Cityland Cityview II Farm Lot	1,410	Transferred				
Subdivision, Barangay De Ocampo, Trece Martires						
City(Cavite)						
(House and Lot) Blk 23, Lot 1, Montevista Hts.,	181	Transferred				
Subd.,Brgy. Dolores, Taytay, Rizal						
(House and Lot) Blk 23, Lot 2, Montevista Hts.,	198	Transferred				
Subd.,Brgy. Dolores, Taytay, Rizal						
(House and Lot-2storey)Lot 1-B, Blk 17, No. 26	157	Transferred				
Sardinia St., San Francisco Village, Barangay Muzon,						
Taytay, Rizal						
(House and Lot) Lot 9, Blk 1, Victoria Ave. Brookside	279	Transferred				
Hills Subd., San Isidro, Cainta, Rizal						
(Lot) Lot 15-F, Iruhin Central R1, Tagaytay City	2,231	Transferred				
(Lot) Bo. of Labit West, Urdaneta, Pangasinan	6,374	Transferred				
Residential House, Guiguinto, Bulacan (43.20sq.m.)	43.20	On process the				
		Transfer of Title				
TOTAL	10,873.20					

ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings

There are no legal proceedings against the Company, except collection and/or foreclosure cases in the normal course of its operations.

ITEM 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders

No matter that require voting decisions were submitted to the Security Holders in the fourth quarter of the year 2019.

PART II - OPERATIONAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION

ITEM 5. Market for Issuer's Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters

Share Capital

Subject to the authorization of the SEC, the Company may increase or decrease its authorized capital with the approval of a majority of the Board of Directors (BOD) and Stockholders representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the issued and outstanding capital stock of the Company.

Amendments to Authorized Capital Stock and Par Value

In year 2000, the BOD and stockholders approved, as part of the quasi-reorganization, the decrease in the Company's authorized capital stock of P100,000,000, with a subscribed and paid-up capital of P45,149,780 to P45,149

On the same date, the BOD and stockholders approved the increase in the Company's authorized capital stock from \$\mathbb{P}9,949,040\$ to \$\mathbb{P}127,000,000\$, divided into 12,700,000 common shares with a par value of \$\mathbb{P}10\$ per share.

On January 23, 2001, the Company issued additional 3,198,535 shares to the shareholders against their deposits for future subscriptions amounting to \$\mathbb{P}87,078,288\$, resulting to an additional paid-in capital of \$\mathbb{P}55,092,938\$.

On the same date, the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) approved the quasi-reorganization as described above.

Accordingly, upon such approval, the additional paid-in capital amounting to ₱97,781,211 as of that date was applied against the Company's deficit as of July 31, 2000 amounting to ₱97,781,211.

On December 11, 2001, the BOD and stockholders approved the reduction in the Company's authorized capital stock from \$\mathbb{P}\$127,000,000 to \$\mathbb{P}\$100,000,000 and from par value of \$\mathbb{P}\$10 per share to \$\mathbb{P}\$1 per share. On March 11, 2002, the BOD and stockholders amended the proposed reduction in the Company's authorized capital stock from \$\mathbb{P}\$127,000,000 to \$\mathbb{P}\$90,000,000 and from par value of \$\mathbb{P}\$10 per share to \$\mathbb{P}\$1 per share. The reduction in authorized capital stock was approved by the SEC on May 9, 2002. The reduction in par value resulted in the issuance of 31,025,349 additional shares to existing shareholders.

Also on March 11, 2002, the BOD and stockholders approved the offer of up to 19,560,000 shares from the Company's unissued common stock through initial common public offering (IPO). The application for the IPO of the Company was approved by the SEC and the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE), on December 9, 2002 and November 28, 2002, respectively. The Company was listed in the PSE under the Small & Medium Enterprise Board on January 6, 2003 with an offer price of P1.38 per share. Underwriter was Abacus Capital & Investment Corporation.

On November 6, 2007, the Board of Directors and stockholders owning or representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock of the Company approved the increase in the Company's authorized capital stock from $\clubsuit90,000,000$ divided into 90,000,000 shares, with a par value of $\clubsuit1.00$ per share, to $\clubsuit300,000,000$, divided into 300,000,000 shares, with a par value of $\clubsuit1.00$ per share.

Stock Dividends

On July 28, 2016, the BOD and stockholders approved the declaration of 3.29% stock dividends in the amount of $\cancel{P}6,897,073$ to stockholders of record as of August 26, 2016 with distribution date not later than September 21, 2016. On the same date, the BOD also approved the declaration of cash dividends amounting to $\cancel{P}6,897,073$. Fractional shares related to this declaration were settled in cash amounting to $\cancel{P}6.897,073$.

On July 27, 2017, the BOD and stockholders approved the declaration of 3.21% stock dividends in the amount of $\cancel{P}6,949,792$ to stockholders of record as of August 24, 2017 with distribution date not later than September 19, 2017. On the same date, the BOD also approved the declaration of cash dividends amounting to $\cancel{P}6,949,792$. Fractional shares related to this declaration were settled in cash amounting to $\cancel{P}47.00$.

On July 26, 2018, the BOD and stockholders approved the declaration of 3.65% stock dividends in the amount of $\clubsuit8,159,810$ to stockholders of record as of August 23, 2018 with distribution date not later than September 18, 2018. On the same date, the BOD also approved the declaration of cash dividends amounting to $\clubsuit8,159,871$. Fractional shares related to this declaration were settled in cash amounting to $\clubsuit61.00$.

On July 25, 2019, the BOD and stockholders approved the declaration of 13.55% stock dividends in the amount of $\clubsuit 31,376,132$ to stockholders of record as of August 22, 2019 with distribution date not later than September 18, 2019. On the same date, the BOD also approved the declaration of cash dividends amounting to $\clubsuit 1,376,174$. Fractional shares related to this declaration were settled in cash amounting to $\clubsuit 42.40$.

The movements in the number of shares and capital stock amount for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 as follow:

_	2019		2018		2017	
·	Number		Number		Number	
	of Shares	Amount	of Shares	Amount	of Shares	Amount
Balance at beginning	221 582 111	D221 552 111	222 412 201	P222 412 201	216 462 556	D216 462 556
of year	231,572,111	P 231,572,111		P 223,412,301		P 216,462,556
Stock dividends	31,376,132	31,376,132	8,159,810	8,159,810	6,949,745	6,949,745
Balance at end of year	262,948,243	₽262,948,243	231,572,111	₽231,572,111	223.412,301	₽223.412,301

MARKET SHARE INFORMATION

The Company was listed in the Philippine Stock Exchange on January 6, 2003.

On January 6, 2003 with authorized capital stock of \$\mathbb{P}90\$ million, a total of 19.56 million shares of stock were offered to the general public in the company's IPO. On November 6, 2007, the BOD and Stockholders approved the increase in the Company's authorized capital stock to \$\mathbb{P}300\$ million.

On March 27, 2008, the Securities and Exchange Commission approved the Company's application for a follow-on offering to the general public of 75,500,000 new common shares and 7,598,892 secondary shares. But the sharp fall in stock prices locally and globally prompted the Board and Management to forego the planned additional public offering.

According to the Philippine Stock Exchange Website, latest available price information on MFC's stock price is \$\mathbb{P}2.48\$ per share as of December 28, 2019. The Company has not gone into a business combination nor any reorganization for the year 2019.

Share Prices:

The latest available price information on Makati Finance's stock price is ₱2.11 per share as of June 8, 2020.

Philippine Stock Exchange Market prices for the last two years were as follows:

Market .	Prices
High	Low
2.00	2.00
2.48	2.48
3.09	3.09
3.03	3.03
2.48	2.48
2.73	2.73
2.80	2.80
3.03	3.03
2.92	2.92
2.90	2.90
2.89	2.89
3.08	3.07
	High 2.00 2.48 3.09 3.03 2.48 2.73 2.80 3.03 2.92 2.90 2.89

HOLDERS OF COMMON STOCK as of June 8, 2020 TOP 20 Stockholders

There are a total of 109 stockholders as of June 8, 2020.

Name	Nat	Class	No. of Shares	Percentage
AMALGAMATED INVESTMENT				
BANCORPORATION	FIL	A	112,576,292	42.81%
MOTOR ACE PHILIPPINES, INC.	FIL	A	66,517,910	25.30%
PCD NOMINEE CORPORATION				
(FILIPINO)	FIL	A	20,438,969	7.77%
BORROMEO BROS. ESTATE INC.	FIL	A	9,780,727	3.72%
MF PIKEVILLE HOLDINGS, INC.	FIL	A	9,298,350	3.54%
GRACEFIELD CAPITAL HOLDINGS				
INC.	FIL	A	8,700,484	3.31%
ERIC B. BENITEZ	FIL	A	7,333,268	2.79%
MELLISSA B. LIMCAOCO	FIL	A	6,581,626	2.50%
GLENN B. BENITEZ	FIL	A	6,266,403	2.38%
RENE B. BENITEZ	FIL	A	6,016,030	2.29%
JOEL FERRER	FIL	A	2,648,849	1.01%
MICHAEL WEE	FOR	A	1,001,253	0.38%
REYES, MARY GRACE V.	FIL	A	780,784	0.30%
SALUD BORROMEO FOUNDATION	FIL	A	531,615	0.20%
TERESITA B. BENITEZ	FIL	A	511,415	0.19%
MERG REALTY DEVELOPMENT	FIL	A	454,354	0.17%
GLENN BENITEZ ITF ALESSANDRA				
C. BENITEZ	FIL	A	275,903	0.12%
GLENN BENITEZ ITF ALFONSO C.				
BENITEZ	FIL	A	275,903	0.12%
GLENN BENITEZ ITF ANDREA C.				
BENITEZ	FIL	A	275,903	0.12%
RENE BENITEZ ITF CARMELA L.				
BENITEZ	FIL	A	275,903	0.12%
SUB-TOTAL			260,691,469	99.14%
OTHER STOCKHOLDERS (89)			2,256,774	0.86%
GRAND TOTAL (109 stockholders)			262,948,243	100.00%

Currently the Company is compliant in the PSE continuing listing requirement rule on minimum public ownership. The rule requires a 10% minimum public float. MFC has 15.53% public float.

DIVIDENDS

As approved by the BOD and upon concurrence by the stockholders of the Company, an annual dividend declaration policy was set up, amount of which will be equivalent to 30% of the Company's net earnings for the year. In 2019, the Board of Directors of Makati Finance Corporation declared a Stock Dividends amounting to (a) 0.5942746707% of the outstanding capital stock equivalent to a maximum of 1,376,174.40 shares of stock, and (b) a special stock dividends of 12.9549278928% of the outstanding capital stock equivalent to a maximum of 30,000,000 shares of stock, and was released out of the un-issued capital stock to stockholders of record as of 22 August 2019 with a payment date not later than 18 September 2019. Fractional shares were paid in cash.

NAMES OF THE UNDERWRITERS OR IDENTITY OF PERSONS TO WHOM THE SECURITIES WERE SOLD

There were no underwriters or persons to whom the stock dividends were sold.

EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION CLAIMED

Pursuant to SRC Rule No. 10 Section D, the declaration of stock dividends is an exempt transaction. The approval of the Commission for the stock dividend declaration was not sought by the Company.

ITEM 6. Management's Discussion and Analysis or Plan of Operation.

Plans and Prospects for 2020

With a milestone performance in 2019, MFC greeted 2020 with full of optimism and drive to achieve another milestone in its overall performance during the year. Prior to the imposition of the Enhance Community Quarantine (ECQ) in March 2020, the overall performance of MFC from January to February 2020 saw an increase in sales by 57% or about P78 million from P136 million in 2019 to P214 million in 2020. Our momentum in the first 2 months went into a screeching halt as the Covid 19 pandemic brought uncertainties not only for MFC but to all other business sectors in the country. To adapt to the new normal, MFC has to realign its operations to mitigate the impact of the Pandemic. Sales target for the rest of the year has to be re-evaluated as we consider the financial and health risk of this pandemic on the business sectors and individuals we cater to. New releases will be directed on businesses which shall continue to be viable during this period and beyond.

As we focus on collection in the coming months, our aim is to assist our existing clients in overcoming the impact of the pandemic by closely working with them on their repayment, by providing alternatives to keep their account with us moving. MFC believes that the success of our clients in overcoming this global pandemic will also be our organization's invaluable achievement which will catapult MFC into a new milestone amid this new normal in doing business.

With the Plans and Prospects of MFC for 2020 being held temporarily by uncertainties during this global pandemic, MFC shall continue to position itself as among the top players and the financing company of choice in the market we serve. MFC will be capitalizing on its 54 years of existence and its vast experience in prudent lending activities shall emerge even stronger in these trying times and shall continuously adapt and raise the quality of the services it provide to all its clients.

Funds Generation

We currently have a ₱385 million facility with Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation (AIB) and ₱324 million term loan financing with various financial institutions. The Company is in discussion with other financial institutions to secure credit loan facilities to finance MFC's growth potential in 2020.

Currently fund requirements are being met by loans, collections, acceptance of private placements under the 19 lenders rule.

Discussion of Past Financial Performance

As of December 31, 2019

Results of Operation

The Company released a total loans of ₽1.05 billion in 2019, 40% higher or about ₽296 million versus ₽758 million in 2018. On the other hand, total collections amounted to ₽904 million, an increase of 28% or about ₽196 million versus ₽709 million in 2018, which resulted to a net income of P21.7 million, or about 137% higher versus P9.2 million in 2018 as reflected in its audited financial statements.

Total operating income ended at ₽175.7 million in 2019 from ₽135.3 million in 2018. The growth was mainly due to increased in collections which generated an interest income of ₽173.3 million in 2019 from ₽133.9 million in 2018. Total expenses in 2019 ended at ₽141.3 million, higher versus ₽117.4 million in 2018, mainly due to additional provisions for expected credit losses which includes the Company's preliminary assessment on the impact of novel strain of coronavirus (COVID-19).

Interest income in 2019 amounted to ₱173.3 million; major breakdown of which is ₱29.54 million from Rx Cashline, ₱57.29 million from MFC Factors and Business Loans and ₱78.06 million from Motor Vehicle (MC/Car) Financing.

As of December 31, 2019, Earnings Per Share ended at ₽0.10 from ₽0.04 in 2018.

Financial Condition and Capital Resources

Total assets as of December 31, 2019 ended at ₱1,324.62 million, higher versus ₱1,018.44 million in 2018 mainly due to increase in loans receivables by ₱281.6 million from ₱738.59 million in 2018 to ₱1,020.2 million in 2019. On the other hand, total liabilities also grew by ₱294.07 million, from ₱509.15 million in 2018 to ₱803.21 million in 2019 mainly due to net loan availments amounting to ₱244.57 million during the year.

Interest Income

The interest income this year ended at ₱173.3 million in 2019 from ₱133.9 million in 2018. This is mainly due to increase in loan releases and collections in 2019.

Net Interest Income

Net interest income amounted to ₱147.36 million in 2019, higher versus ₱112.44 million in 2018. This is mainly due to increase in loan releases and collections in 2019.

Other Income

Other income increased by $\cancel{P}5.48$ million, from $\cancel{P}22.86$ million in 2018 to $\cancel{P}28.34$ million in 2019, mainly due to gain on sale of repossessed assets amounting to $\cancel{P}8.04$ million in 2019.

Income Before Income Tax

As of December 31, 2019, the company's Income before share in net income of an associate and gain on sale of investment in an associate amounted to \$\mathbb{P}34.41\$ million, higher versus \$\mathbb{P}18.65\$ million in 2018, mainly due to increase in operating income from \$\mathbb{P}135.3\$ million in 2018 to \$\mathbb{P}175.7\$ million in 2019.

Funds Generation

We currently have a P385 million facility with Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation (AIB) and P324 million term loan financing with various financial institutions. The Company is in discussion with other financial institutions to secure credit loan facilities to finance MFC's growth potential in 2020.

Currently fund requirements are being met by loans, collections, acceptance of private placements under the 19 lenders rule.

As of December 31, 2018

Results of Operation

Net Income after Tax for the year ending December 31, 2018, as reflected in the audited financial statements ended at \$\mathbb{P}\$9.2 million, though lower versus P54.4million a year ago mainly due to a onetime gain on sale of investment in an associate amounting to Php 102 million in 2017. However, the Company's Income after taking out the gain on sale of investment significantly improved from a loss of Php 50.65 million in 2017 to an income of Php 9.2 million in 2018, mainly driven by reduction in the Company's operating expenses from P223.25 million in 2017 to just Php 117.4 million in 2018.

Total operating income ended at ₱135.3 million in 2018 from ₱154.7 million in 2017. The decline was mainly due to lower generated interest income. Total expenses in 2018 ended at ₱117.4 million, lower versus ₱223.25 million in 2018, mainly due to decrease in loss on sale of repossessed motorcycle inventories by ₱21.17 million, decrease in provision for credit losses by ₱38.99 million due to efficient collection efforts of receivables in 2018, decrease in provision for impairment loss in inventory by ₱26.23 million.

Interest income in 2018 amounted to ₱133.93 million; major breakdown of which is ₱23.65 million from Rx, P43.29 million from MFC Factors and Business Loans and ₱61.64 million from MC Financing.

As of December 31, 2018, Earnings Per Share ended at ₽0.04 from ₽0.24 in 2017.

Financial Condition and Capital Resources

Total assets as of December 31, 2018 ended at ₱1,019.47 million, higher versus ₱970.79 million in 2017 mainly due to increase in loans receivables by ₱121.6 million. On the other hand, total liabilities also grew by ₱46.18 million, from ₱464 million in 2017 to ₱510 million in 2018 mainly due to net loan availments amounting to ₱37.4 million during the year.

Interest Income

The interest income this year ended at $$\mathbb{P}133.93 million in 2018 from $$\mathbb{P}157.66 million in 2017. This is mainly due to lower loans receivable at the beginning of 2018.

Net Interest Income

Net interest income amounted to ₱112.44 million in 2018 versus ₱124.75 million in 2017. This is mainly due to lower loans receivable at the beginning of 2018.

Other Income

Other income decreased by ₱7.09 million, from ₱29.95 million in 2017 to ₱22.86 million in 2018, mainly due to lower gain on foreclosure of assets from ₱10.53 million in 2017 to ₱4.32 million 2018.

Income Before Income Tax

As of December 31, 2018, the company's Income before share in net income of an associate and gain on sale of investment in an associate amounted to £18.65 million, higher versus a loss of £68.55 million in 2017, mainly due to reduction in operating expenses from P223.25 million in 2017 to just Php 117.4 million in 2018.

As of December 31, 2017

Results of Operation

Net Income after Tax for the year ending December 31, 2017, as reflected in the audited financial statements ended at \$\mathbb{P}\$54.4 million, or 17.41% higher from \$\mathbb{P}\$46.33 million in 2016. This is mainly due to reduction in operating expenses by Php 77 million and increase in other income by Php 24.15 million.

Total operating income ended at ₱257.5 million in 2017 from ₱273.1 million in 2016. The 5.71% decline was mainly due to decline in generated interest income. Total expenses in 2017 ended at ₱222.25 million, lower versus ₱300.33 million in 2016, mainly due to decrease in loss on sale and inventory write-down of repossessed motorcycle inventories by ₱48.14 million and decrease in provision for credit losses by ₱9.4 million. Salaries and employee benefits also decreased by ₱19.14 million

Interest income in 2017 amounted to ₱157.66 million; major breakdown of which is ₱19.54 million from Rx, P32.15 million from MFC Factors and Business Loans and ₱101.54 million from MC Financing.

As of December 31, 2017, Earnings Per Share ended at ₱0.24 from ₱0.21 in 2016.

Financial Condition and Capital Resources

Total assets as of December 31, 2017 ended at ₱970.79 million, lower versus ₱1,227.58 million in 2016 mainly due to decrease in loans receivables by ₱232.08 million and sale of investment in associate amounting to ₱94.96 million. On the other hand, total liabilities also declined by ₱303.49 million, from ₱767.49 million in 2016 to ₱464 million in 2017 mainly due to net settlement of notes payable amounting to ₱283.85 million.

Interest Income

The interest income this year ended at $$\mathbb{P}157.66 million in 2017 from $$\mathbb{P}209.49 million in 2016. This is mainly due to lower loans receivable at the beginning of 2017.

Net Interest Income

Net interest income amounted to 2017 versus 164.5 million in 2016. This is mainly due to lower loans receivable at the beginning of 2017.

Other Income

Other income increased by $\clubsuit24.15$ million, from $\clubsuit108.6$ million in 2016 to $\clubsuit132.75$ million in 2017 due mainly to increase in gain from sale of investment in an associate amounting to $\clubsuit18.17$ million and $\clubsuit10.53$ million gain on foreclosure of investment properties.

Income Before Income Tax

As of December 31, 2017, the company ended at Income before share in net income of an associate amounting to \$\mathbb{P}34.25\$ million, higher versus a loss of \$\mathbb{P}27.24\$ million in 2016, mainly due to lower total operating expenses by \$\mathbb{P}77.08\$ million.

Net Income

The Company posted a net income of \$\mathbb{P}\$54.4 million in 2017, or 17.41% higher versus \$\mathbb{P}\$46.3 million in 2016.

As of December 31, 2016

Results of Operation

Net Income after Tax for the year ending December 31, 2016, as reflected in the audited financial statements had increased by 0.76% to \$\frac{1}{2}46.33\$ million in 2016 from \$\frac{1}{2}45.98\$ million in 2015. This is mainly due to the increase in share in net income from of an associate by \$\frac{1}{2}6.4\$ million from \$\frac{1}{2}40.78\$ million in 2015 to \$\frac{1}{2}47.22\$ million in 2016 and a onetime gain from sale of investment in an associate amounting to \$\frac{1}{2}84.63\$ million.

Total operating income improved from ₱186.32 million in 2015 to ₱273.1 million in 2016, mainly due to onetime gain from sale of investment in an associate as discussed above. Total expenses in 2016 ended at ₱300.33 million, higher versus ₱185million in 2015, mainly due to increase in loss on sale and inventory write-down of repossessed motorcycle inventories by ₱60.7 million and increase in provision for credit losses by ₱17.47 million. Taxes and licenses also increased by ₱13.84 million due to accrued capital gains tax from sale of investment in an associate amounting to P12 million.

Interest income in 2016 amounted to ₱209.49 million; major breakdown of which is ₱21.2 million from Rx, ₱24.26 million from MFC Factors and Business Loans and ₱163.22 million from MC Financing.

As of December 31, 2016, Earnings Per Share ended at ₱0.21 from ₱0.22 in 2015.

Financial Condition and Capital Resources

Total assets as of December 31, 2016 ended at ₱1,227.6 million, lower versus ₱1,321 million in 2015 mainly due to decrease in repossessed motorcycle inventories by ₱88.0 million and sale of investment in an associate with a book value amounting to P75.35 million. On the other hand, total liabilities also declined by ₱133.3 million, from ₱900.7 million in 2015 to ₱767.5 million in 2016 mainly due to net settlement of notes payable amounting to ₱132.1 million.

Interest Income

The interest income this year ended at 209.5 million in 2016 from 211.4 million in 2014. This is mainly due to lower loans receivable at the beginning of 2016.

Net Interest Income

Net interest income amounted to ₱164.5 million in 2016 versus ₱166.5 million in 2015. This is mainly due to lower loans receivable at the beginning of 2016.

Other Income

Other income increased by \$\mathbb{P}88.7\$ million, from \$\mathbb{P}19.9\$ million in 2015 to \$\mathbb{P}108.6\$ million in 2016 due mainly to a onetime gain from sale of investment in an associate amounting to \$\mathbb{P}84.6\$ million and higher collections of processing fees from new loan releases and late payment charges collected from past due accounts.

Income Before Income Tax

As of December 31, 2016, the company ended at a loss before share in net income of an associate amounting to $\cancel{P}27.2$ million, mainly due to increase in loss on sale and inventory write-down of repossessed motorcycle inventories by $\cancel{P}60.7$ million and increase in provision for credit losses by $\cancel{P}17.47$ million.

Net Income

The Company posted a net income of \$\mathbb{P}46.3\$ million in 2016, higher versus \$\mathbb{P}46.0\$ million in 2015 or an increase of 0.76%.

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS:

Following are the top five (5) key performance indicators of the Company.

	2019	2018
SOLVENCY AND LIQUIDITY RATIOS		
Current ratio	162.65%	156.99%
Debt to equity ratio	154.05%	99.97%
Quick ratio	95.55%	92.44%
PROFITABILITY RATIOS		
Return on assets	1.64%	0.90%
Return on equity	4.16%	1.80%
Net profit margin	12.35%	6.78%
ASSET TO EQUITY RATIO	254.05%	199.97%
INTEREST RATE COVERAGE RATIO	2.33	1.87
OTHER RELEVANT RATIOS		
Ratio or percentage of total real estate investments to total		
assets	4.75%	6.05%
Total receivables to total assets	77.02%	72.45%
Total DOSRI receivables to net worth	4.54%	4.71%
Amount of receivables from a single corporation to		
total receivables:		
Motor Ace Philippines, Inc. (MAPI)	0.02%	0.00%
Honda Motor World, Inc.	0.00%	0.00%
Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation	0.01%	0.01%
MAPI Lending Investors, Inc.	0.29%	0.20%

Computation for the Ratios:

- Current Ratio = Current Assets/Current Liabilities
- Debt to Equity Ratio = Total Liabilities/Total Equity
- Quick Ratio = Quick Assets/Current Liabilities
- Return on Assets = Net Income After Tax/Total Assets
- Return on Equity = Net Income After Tax/Total Equity
- Net Profit Margin = Net Income After Tax/Total Income
- Asset to Equity Ratio = Total Assets/Total Equity

TRENDS, EVENTS OR UNCERTAINTIES WITH MATERIAL IMPACT ON LIQUIDITY

There are no known trends, events or uncertainties that will have a material impact on the Company's liquidity.

EVENTS THAT WILL TRIGGER DIRECT OR CONTINGENT FINANCIAL OBLIGATION

There are no events that will trigger direct or contingent financial obligation that is material to the Company, including any default or acceleration of an obligation.

MATERIAL OFF-BALANCE SHEET TRANSACTIONS, ARRANGEMENT OR OBLIGATION

There are no material off-balance sheet transactions, arrangement or obligation.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

The Company had started to implement in April 2009 the geographical expansion for the MC Financing line. This resulted to investment in buying new office equipments, furniture and vehicles as service unit for the CSR.

TRENDS, EVENTS OR UNCERTAINTIES WITH MATERIAL IMPACT ON SALES

There are no known trends, events or uncertainties with material impact on sales.

SEASONAL ASPECTS

There was no seasonal aspect that had material effect on the Company's financial condition or results of operation

Item 7. Financial Statements

The audited financial statements are herewith attached as "ANNEX A".

Item 8. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

There are none.

INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

The auditing firm of Roxas Cruz Tagle & Co. is the incumbent external auditor of the Company for the calendar year 2019. The Company has complied with SRC Rule 68 (3)(b)(iv), regarding rotation of external auditors or engagement partners every five years. Mr. Clark Joseph C. Babor, the partner in charge, is the lead auditor, and Mr. Aljuver R. Gamao, as the signing Partner, of the Company. It is expected that Roxas Cruz Tagle & Co. will be reappointed as the Company's external auditor for year 2020.

The representatives of the said firm are expected to be present at the shareholders' meeting, will have the opportunity to make a statement if they so desire, and are expected to be available to respond to appropriate questions.

There had been no disagreements with Roxas Cruz Tagle & Co. with regard to accounting policies and financial disclosures of the Company.

Audit Committee is comprised of the following – Mr. Francisco C. Eizmendi Jr. as Chairman and Mr. Asterio L. Favis, Jr., Mr. Robert Charles M. Lehmann and Mr. Lawrence Hock Leong Ee as members.

INFORMATION ON EXTERNAL AUDITOR

There had been no disagreements with Roxas Cruz Tagle & Co. with regard to accounting policies and financial disclosures of the Company. Mr. Clark Joseph C. Babor, the engagement partner, and Mr. Aljuver R. Gamao, the signing partner, are the newly appointed auditors of the Company for the Calendar Year ending December 31, 2019, and has not yet completed the five-year cap requirement of SEC.

For the annual statutory and regulatory engagements including out-of-pocket expenses, MFC has engaged Roxas Cruz Tagle & Co. for a service fee of \$\mathbb{P}283,250\$ for 2019 audit period. The Company has not engaged Roxas Cruz Tagle & Co. for any tax-related service or any other professional services. The audit committee of MFC regularly meets to tackle whatever issues that may come out of the regular audit of the company's external auditor and reports them to the BOD. Recommendations by the audit committee are then deliberated during the Board meetings.

PART III - CONTROL AND COMPENSATION INFORMATION

ITEM 9. Directors and Executive Officers of the Issuer

Directors and Executive Officers

The Directors elected who shall serve for a term of one (1) year or until their successors shall have been elected, and their business experience for the last five years:

Dr. Isidro B. Benitez, 92, *Filipino*, is the *Chairman Emeritus*. Dr. Benitez has served as a Director since the Company's incorporation. He is also the Chairman of Obstetrics and Gynecology of the Makati Medical Center, MERG Realty Corporation and Amalgamated Development Corporation. Concurrently, Dr. Benitez is the Vice-Chairman of AIB and a Director of Nationwide Health Systems. He was formerly the Chairman of Obstetrics and Gynecology of the University of the Philippines / Philippine General Hospital where he worked from 1955 to 1988. He is presently the Chairman of the Examining Board of SGOP, Philippines, and a member of the American College of Surgeons, the Philippine College of Surgeons and the Philippine OB-Gyne Society. He obtained his Doctor of Medicine degree from the University of the Philippines, specialized in Obstetrics and Gynecology at John Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland and took courses in the Senior Executive MBA Program of the Ateneo de Manila University. He is also a director of Dearborn Motors, Inc. and Vice Chairman of Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation.

Ms. Teresita B. Benitez, *84*, *Filipino*, is the *Chairman Emeritus*. She has been a Director since 2001. She had previously worked for the Philippine Bank of Commerce as Assistant Personnel Manager and United Coconut Planters Bank as Assistant Corporate Secretary. She had also been a director at Asiatrust Bank and Amalgamated Development Corporation. At present she is the Treasurer and Director of Nationwide Health Systems and FLB Development Corporation and the President of MERG Realty and Development Corporation. Ms. Benitez obtained a Bachelor of Science degree in Commerce from the University of San Francisco.

Mr. Rene B. Benitez, 58, Filipino, is the Company's *Chairman* and has been a director since 1996. Prior to assuming his role as Chairman, Mr. Benitez has served in various board and senior executive capacities in various private and public corporations, domestically and overseas. He is also Chairman of Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation, and Vice Chairman of the Dearborn Motors Group of car dealerships. To help the start up ecosystem, he recently co-founded the Manila Angel Investors Network. Mr. Benitez graduated with a dual major in Business Economics and Organizational Studies from Pitzer College of the Claremont Colleges, and has a master's degree in International and Development Economics from Yale University in New Haven, CT.

Mr. Max O. Borromeo, 71, Filipino, is the Company's *Vice Chairman*. He has been a Director since 2000. Aside from being a Director of the Company, Mr. Borromeo is currently a Director in the following companies: Honda Motor World, Inc., HMW Lending Investors, Dearborn Motors Co., Inc, Astron Gestus, Inc., Visayas Auto Ventures, Inc., Cebu Maxi Management Corporation, Maxi Agricultural Corporation, Cebu Parkland, Inc., and Salud Borromeo Foundation, Inc. and Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation. He graduated with a Bachelor of Arts degree in Economics from the Ateneo de Manila University.

Mr. Joel S. Ferrer, 66, Filipino, is the Company's *Treasurer*. He has been a Director since 1998. Mr. Ferrer is currently the President of PARMAN Inc., a staffing company serving local and international clients. At the same time he also manages interests in real estate and agribusiness. Previous to this, he had worked for ERECSA, Inc. where he was the Executive Vice President. His other work experience includes being an investment executive at the Summa International Bank of Indonesia and a Lending Officer at the Bank of America. He obtained his Masters Degree in Business Management from the Asian Institute of Management and completed the Strategic Business Economics Program of the University of Asia and the Pacific.

Mr. Francisco C. Eizmendi Jr., 84, Filipino, is one of the Independent Directors of the Company. Mr. Eizmendi is currently the Chairman of Dearborn Motors Co., Inc. He was elected as a Director in the recent Stockholders' Meeting of Makati Finance Corporation and concurrently an Independent Director of Sun Life Grepa Financial and Independent Director of Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation. Mr. Eizmendi had been the President and Chief Operating Officer of San Miguel Corporation for 15 years. He was an Independent Director of Rizal Commercial Banking Corporation. Mr. Eizmendi graduated with a Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering Degree from the University of Santo Tomas in 1956.

Mr. Eric B. Benitez, 53, Filipino, has served as a Director since 2011. Mr. Benitez was formerly a Director in Credit Risk Management at Eurohypo AG (wholly-owned subsidiary of Commerzbank AG) in New York. Prior to Eurohypo, Mr. Benitez was a senior consultant within the Real Estate Business Advisory Services Group at the New York office of PricewaterhouseCoopers, LLP. He began his career in 1988 as an analyst in the trust department at Sanwa Bank (now part of The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ) in San Francisco, CA. Previously, Mr. Benitez was formerly a Board Member of the Philippine Finance Association. He earned his BA in Applied Mathematics from the University of California, Berkeley and his MS in Real Estate from Columbia University in New York.

Mr. Lawrence Hock Leong Ee, 78, Singaporean, is one of the Independent Director. He has been a Director since 2014 and was elected as a Independent Director on July 27, 2017.. He is currently Senior Adviser and Board of Director of Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation. He is lifetime member of the Institute of Singapore Chartered Accountants. He had been a Partner of Ernst and Young for 11 years and retired in 1997. His other work experience includes being an Independent Director of Lum Chang Holdings, Inc. for 9 years. He also served as Non-Executive Chairman of LCD Global Investments for 2 years. He graduated in the Institute of Chartered Accountants and Wales in 1965.

Mr. Maxcy Francisco Jose R. Borromeo, 47, Filipino, is the Company's President and Chief Operating Officer of Makati Finance Corporation. He joined the company in 2014 and was elected Director in 2016. Outside of Makati Finance Corporation, he is also the President of HMW Lending Investors, Inc. and MAPI Lending Investors, Inc. He also serves as Director of Honda Motor World, Inc., Motor Ace Philippines, Inc., Astron Gestus, Inc., Cebu Maxi Management Corporation, Maxi Agricultural Corporation, Borromeo Brother's Estate, Inc. and Mizukawa Motors Corporation. He is also a member of the Board of Trustees of Salud Borromeo Foundation, Inc. He graduated with a Bachelor of Arts degree in Political Science from the Ateneo de Manila University. He obtained his Master's degree in Applied Finance with a focus on banking from the University of Wollongong, Australia.

Mr. Jose Daniel R. Borromeo, 48 Filipino, He was elected as Director last July 28, 2016. He is the President and General Manager of Honda Motor World, Inc., Motor Ace Philippines, Inc., and Dream Honda, Inc. .He is also the Managing Director of Borromeo Brothers Estate, Inc., Margarita Agro Industrial Corp., Tolar Development Corp. and , MC Bros. Development Corp. He is the President of Astron Gestus, Inc., Sakura Autoworld Inc., Cebu Maxi Management Corp., and Maxi Agricultural Corporation. He's the Corporate Planning Officer of Dearborn Motors, Inc. He graduated in Business Management degree major in Marketing from Hampshire College, New Hampshire, USA and completed his MBA in the University of Wollongong, Wollongong, Australia.

Mr. Alan Michael R. Cruz, 57, Filipino, he was elected as Independent Director last July 27, 2017. He was the President and General Manager of Northpine Land, Inc. from June 2011 to December 2016. He was also the Real Estate Development Manager of San Miguel Properties, Inc. from March 2007 to June 2011. He also served as Vice President and Division Head of United Coconut Planters Bank (UCPB) from 2004-2007 and Vice President and OIC – Asset Management Division from 2000-2003. He graduated in 1985 from University of the Philippines with the degree of B.S. Architecture. He was also 10th placer in 1985 board examination.

Mr. Robert Charles "Bob" M. Lehmann, 64, Filipino, he was elected as Director last October 20, 2017. He is currently the President and CEO of Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation (AIB). Also, Mr. Lehmann is concurrently a Director of Philippine Eagle Foundation. He has served 24 years in the banking industry in various senior positions here and abroad. His last position being the Executive Vice President of Security Bank. Prior to that, he was with Standard Chartered Bank in the region for many years, after several Philippine Country Manager positions with American and U.K. banks. A graduate of Ateneo High School, he has an undergraduate degree in B.S. International Business and a Masters in Business Administration from the University of San Francisco.

Mr. Asterio L. Favis, Jr., 67, Filipino, he was elected as Director of Makati Finance Corporation. He is currently working as consultant of Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation (AIB) and Ateneo-BAP Institute of Banking. Mr. Favis had been in banking industry for about 30 years handling various senior positions. His last position being the Executive Vice President(EVP) of Sterling Bank of Asia from April 2007 to December 2013, as Head, Treasury Group for two years, one year as OIC of Consumer Lending Group and three years as EVP/Office of the President . He was EVP/Head, Treasury Division of Philippine National Bank from November 2002 to March 2007. He was also SVP/Head, Financial Markets Division in AB Capital & Investment Corporation from 1999 to 2002 and SVP/Head, Treasury Division in Asianbank Corporation from 1990 to 1999. Prior to that, he was with PCI Bank from 1983 to 1990 as AVP/Head, Foreign Exchange for three years, VP/Head, Domestic Money Market for three years and VP/Office of the President for one year. He graduated in 1976 from Ateneo de Manila University with the degree of B.S. Management Engineering (Cum Laude).

Independent Directors

Among the Directors, Messrs. Francisco C. Eizmendi, Jr., Alan Michael R. Cruz and Lawrence Hock Leong Ee were elected as the three (3) Independent Directors of the Company at the 2018 Annual Stockholders' Meeting.

Senior Management

Mr. Marcos E. Larosa, CPA – *Chief Finance Officer, 41, Filipino*, was employed by the Company in July 1, 2014 as its new CFO. He was the Regional Finance Manager of Dole Asia Company Limited since November 2013 before joining Makati Finance Corporation. For 11 years he has worked with Matimco Incorporated, a local wood manufacturing and distribution company handling several managerial positions; as Finance Manager (2010-2013), Sales Support Manager (2004-2009), Budget Planning and Control Manager (2003). He graduated with a Bachelor of Science degree in Accounting from the Polytechnic University of the Philippines in 1999.

Atty. Danilo Enrique O. Co, Corporate Secretary and Legal Counsel, 51, Filipino. Atty. Co has been serving the Corporation as its Corporate Secretary and Legal Counsel shortly after it went public in 2003. He is currently the Managing Partner of Co Ferrer Ang-Co & Gonzales Law Offices, a full-service Philippine law firm specializing in corporate law. He is also a Director, Corporate Secretary and/or Asst. Corporate Secretary of several other Philippine corporations, such as Art Provenance Philippines Inc., Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation, Anvaya Cove Beach and Nature Club, Cuervo Appraisers Inc., Dearborn Motors Co. Inc., Empowerment Through Education Inc., Health Blocks Inc., Kalayaan College Inc., Maroon Studios Inc., Sakura Autoworld Inc., Santos Knight Frank Inc., Sleep Well Land Development Corporation, Talent Scout Inc., The Studio of Secret 6 Inc., and Western Roadhouse Foods Inc. Atty. Co obtained his BS Business Administration (cum laude) and Law degrees from the University of the Philippines.

FAMILY RELATIONSHIP

Dr. Isidro B. Benitez and Ms. Teresita B. Benitez are spouses, and Mr. Rene B. Benitez and Eric B. Benitez are their sons. Mr. Maxcy Francisco Jose R. Borromeo and Mr. Jose Jose Daniel R. Borromeo are sons of Mr. Max O. Borromeo.

INVOLVEMENT IN CERTAIN LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

None of the Directors and Executive Officers was involved during the past five years up to in any bankruptcy proceedings up to April 12, 2018. Neither have they been convicted by final judgment in any criminal proceeding or been subject to any order, judgment or decree of competent jurisdiction, permanently or temporarily enjoining, barring, suspending, or otherwise limiting their involvement in any type of business, securities, commodities or banking activities, not any action by any court or administrative body to have violated a securities or commodities law.

ITEM 10. Executive Compensation

The Company has an existing management contract with Cebu Maxi Management Corporation for advice and assistance in the MC Financing product assisted by Mr. Max O. Borromeo, Vice Chairman and with Pikeville Bancshares, Inc. for advice and assistance to be provided by Mr. Rene B. Benitez, Chairman. Each of the directors receives per diem amounting to \$\mathbb{P}50,000\$ for every Board meeting they attend.

COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

	SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE							
YEAR	NAME AND PRINCIPAL POSITION	SALARY/MAN AGEMENT FEE	BONUS	OTHER COMPENSATION				
	Top 5 Executive Officers:							
	Rene B. Benitez – Chairman							
	Max Borromeo – Vice Chairman							
2020	Maxcy R. Borromeo – President/COO							
(Estimate)	Marcos E. Larosa – Chief Finance Officer							
	Aldrin B. Pontanares – Operation Manager	10,020,082	2,223,343	600,000				
	ALL BOARD DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS							
	AS A GROUP	12,912,547	3,485,176	2,470,000				
	Top 5 Executive Officers:							
	Rene B. Benitez – Chairman							
	Max Borromeo – Vice Chairman							
	Maxcy R. Borromeo – President/COO							
2019	Marcos E. Larosa – Chief Finance Officer							
	Aldrin B. Pontanares – Operation Manager	10,477,902	5,905,574	600,000				
	ALL BOARD DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS	40.4==000						
	AS A GROUP	10,477,902	5,905,574	2,310,000				
	Top 5 Executive Officers:							
	Rene B. Benitez – Chairman							
	Max Borromeo – Vice Chairman							
2018	Maxcy R. Borromeo – President/COO							
(Actual)	Marcos E. Larosa – Chief Finance Officer	10 202 400	2.054.650	600,000				
	Aldrin B. Pontanares – Operation Manager	10,383,400	3,854,678	600,000				
	ALL BOARD DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS	10.202.400	5.05 0.00 5	2 0 5 0 0 0 0				
	AS A GROUP	10,383,400	5,370,997	2,050,000				
	Top 5 Executive Officers:							
	Rene B. Benitez – Chairman							
	Max Borromeo – Vice Chairman							
2017	Maxcy R. Borromeo – President/COO							
(Actual)	Marcos E. Larosa – Chief Finance Officer	10 202 400	2.054.670	600,000				
	Aldrin B. Pontanares – Operation Manager	10,383,400	3,854,678	600,000				
	ALL BOARD DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS	10 202 400	5 050 005	2 050 000				
	AS A GROUP	10,383,400	5,370,997	2,050,000				
	Top 5 Executive Officers:							
	Rene B. Benitez – Vice Chairman							
	Teresita Benitez – Chairperson							
2016	Max Borromeo – President Maxcy R. Borromeo – Chief Operating Officer							
(Actual)	Marcos E. Larosa – Chief Finance Officer							
	Aldrin B. Pontanares – Operation Manager	0.692.640	2 211 402	650,000				
	ALL BOARD DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS	9,682,640	2,211,493	650,000				
ı		0.692.640	5 124 204	2 250 000				
	AS A GROUP	9,682,640	5,134,204	2,250,000				

IDENTITY OF SIGNIFICANT EMPLOYEES

There is no person who is not an executive officer who is expected to make a significant contribution to the business of the company.

Item 11. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management

Security ownership of record/beneficial owners of more than 5% Equity

Title of class	Name, address of record owner and relationship	Name of Beneficial Owner and Relationship with Record Owner	Citizenship	No. of Shares	Percent Held
Common	Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation 11F Multinational Bancorporation, 6805 Ayala Avenue, Makati City	Record and beneficial owner	Filipino	112,576,292	42.8100%
Common	Motor Ace Philippines, Inc. MC Briones St. Hi-way Magukay, Mandaue City	Record and beneficial owner	Filipino	66,517,910	25.3000%

Security ownership of BOD and Officers with Direct Ownership

<u>Security</u>	ownership of BOD and Officers with	Direct Ownersnip			
Common	Eric B. Benitez 19 Mercedes St., Bel-Air Village, Makati City	Beneficial owner	Filipino	7,333,268	2.7900%
Common	Rene B. Benitez 35 Aries St. Bel-Air III, Bel-Air Village, Makati City	Beneficial owner	Filipino	6.016.030	2.2900%
Common	Rene B. Benitez ITF Carmela Benitez 35 Aries St. Bel-Air III, Bel-Air Village, Makati City	Beneficial owner	Filipino	313,285	0.1200%
Common	Rene B. Benitez ITF Lorenzo Benitez 35 Aries St. Bel-Air III, Bel-Air Village, Makati City	Beneficial owner	Filipino	313,285	0.1200%
Common	Rene B. Benitez ITF Matias Benitez 35 Aries St. Bel-Air III, Bel-Air Village, Makati City	Beneficial owner	Filipino	300,771	0.1100%
Common	Joel S. Ferrer 2137 Lourdes St. San Miguel Village, Makati City	Beneficial owner	Filipino	2,648,849	1.0100%
Common	Maxcy Francisco Jose R. Borromeo 66 Gorordo Avenue, Cebu City	Beneficial owner	Filipino	2,466	0.0000%
Common	Max O. Borromeo Maria Luisa Park, Banilad, Cebu City	Beneficial owner	Filipino	44,883	0.0171%
Common	Francisco C. Eizmendi, Jr. 34 Celery Drive, Valle Verde 5, Pasig City	Beneficial owner	Filipino	17	0.0000%
Common	Alan Michael R. Cruz 410 madrigal Avenue, Ayala Alabang, Muntinlupa	Beneficial owner	Filipino	1	0.0000%
Common	Jose Daniel R. Borromeo Mandaue, Cebu City	Beneficial owner	Filipino	2,467	0.0000%
Common	Lawrence Ee Hock Leong Residence 34, Dunbar Walk, Singapore	Beneficial owner	Singaporean	1	0.0000%

Robert Charles M. Lehmann 11F Multinational Bancorporation Bldg., 6805 Ayala Avenue, Makati City	Beneficial owner	Filipino	1	0.0000%
Asterio L. Favis, Jr No 33 Yuchengco Drive Pacific Malayan Village, Muntinlupa City	Beneficial owner	Filipino	1	0.0000%

Makati Finance Corporation complied with the minimum percentage requirements of listed securities held by the public of 10% of the listed company's issued and outstanding share. The Company will endeavor to increase its public float.

ITEM 12. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions

Dr. Isidro B. Benitez and Ms. Teresita B. Benitez are spouses, and Mr. Rene B. Benitez and Eric B. Benitez are their sons. Mr. Maxcy Francisco Jose R. Borromeo and Mr. Jose Daniel R. Borromeo are sons of Mr. Max O. Borromeo.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS – NOTE 21 OF THE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In the ordinary course of business, the Company enters into transactions with its stockholders and affiliates. Under the Company's policy, these transactions are made substantially on the same terms as with other individuals and businesses of comparable risks. Related party transactions are settled in cash.

Affiliates are other companies linked indirectly to the Company through interlocking directorship or officership and those under common significant influence and common control. For the details on the related party transactions, refer to Note 21 of the audited financial statements.

PART IV - CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

ITEM 13. Corporate Governance

Please refer to the I-ACGR herein attached as "ANNEX C"

COMPLIANCE WITH LEADING PRACTICE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

MFC shall set up an evaluation system that will determine and measure compliance with the Manual on Corporate Governance.

Measures undertaken by MFC for full compliance with the adopted leading practices on good corporate governance includes election of independent directors and creation of the Nomination Committee starting year 2003 and continued up to the present time. Each incumbent director of MFC underwent seminars on good corporate governance in year 2003 up to the present. To monitor compliance, the board of directors designated Mr. Marcos E. Larosa as Compliance Officer. The Company submitted to the SEC its Revised Anti-Money Laundering Manual as mandated by Republic Act 9160, as amended by Republic Act. No. 9194 on October 28, 2004. Also, The Company submitted the Audit Charter Manual. Lastly, the Company's By-Laws shall be amended to incorporate provisions on independent directors. Deviations from the Company's Manual on Corporate Governance are not applicable. With regards to plans on improving corporate governance of the Company, MFC is already adopting the Philippine Accounting Standards in the presentation of its financial statements.

PART V - EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

ITEM 14. Exhibits and Reports on SEC Form 17-C

(a) Exhibits

The Company's audited financial statements are hereby attached as "ANNEX A".

(b) Reports on SEC Form 17-C

The reports on SEC Form 17-C filed during the last six months ended December 31, 2019 are hereby attached "ANNEX B".

Quarterly Financial Reports ending March 31, 2019 were submitted to the SEC on May 15, 2019; quarterly ending June 30, 2019 on August 14, 2019 and for the quarter ending September 30, 2019 on November 14, 2019.

SIGNATURES

	of the SRC and Section 141 of the Corporation Code, the ed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorize	
By: RENE B. BENITEZ Chairman of the Board	MAX O. BORROMEO Vice-Chairman	
Chairman of the Board	/ Yee chan man	
FRANCISCO C. EIZMENDI JR.	MAXCY FRANCISCO JOSE R. BORROME	E <mark>O_</mark>
Independent Director	President	
ALAN MICHAEL R. CRUZ	LAWRENCE HOCK LEONG EE	
Independent Director	Independent Director	-
MARCOS E. LAROSA Chief Finance Officer	DANILO ENRIQUE O. CO Corporate Secretary	
	JUN 1 9 2020	
SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me exhibiting to me their,	this day of2020, affiant((s)
NAME/NO. RENE B. BENITEZ MAX O. BORROMEO FRANCISCO C. EIZMENDI JR. ALAN MICHAEL R. CRUZ LAWRENCE HOCK LEONG EE MAXCY FRANCISCO JOSE R. BORROMEO MARCOS E. LAROSA DANILO ENRIQUE O. CO	GOVT.I.D. TIN:137-438-326 TIN: 108-479-305 TIN: 119-132-505 TIN: 103-569-603 TIN: 134-866-959 D TIN: 153-065-629 TIN: 206-361-568 TIN: 134-866-959	NUE Y
4	NOTARY PUBLIC	
Doc No. Page No. Book No. Series of 2020	IN Mary Public For Intell at Carlo Described at Car	

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

ANNEX A

COVER SHEET

for

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

																									SE	CR	egist	ratio	n Nu	mbe	г				
																																2	8	7	8
омі	P A	A N	Y		N.	AI	VI I	E																											
A K	A	Т	1		F	1	N	A	N	С	E		С	0	R	Р	0	R	A	Т	1	0	N												
A	S	u	ь	s	j	d	j	а	r	у		of		A	m	а	ı	g	а	m	а	t	е	d									Γ		
n v	e	s	t	m	е	n	t		В	а	n	С	0	r	p	o	r	а	t	j	0	n)												
INCI	PA	AL	OF	FI	CE	(N	o./S	treet	/Ba	rang	ay/(City/	Tow	n/Pi	rovir	ice)				arner.					100000000						MH SEC				
R D		F	L	0	0	R		М	A	Z	D	A		M	A	K	Α	Т	ı																
UI	L	D	ı	N	G	,		2	3	0	1		С	Н	I	N	0		R	0	С	Ε	S		A	٧	Ε	٧	U	E	,				
A R	Α	N	G	Α	Υ		М	A	G	Α	L	L	Α	N	E	S	,		M	Α	K	Α	Т	1		С	1	Т	Y						Γ
	Co	ompa	F ny's		ail A	ddr	ess				С	0 1			7	1	N F	0				10	N							INA					
mfin								m.p	h																					N/A	4				
	ì	No. (700	tocl	-	ldei	rs																		Fiscal Year (Month / Day) December 31										
									The	e de		-									10.7(40)			r of	the	Co	rpo	rati	on						
N	lame	e of (Cont	act I	Pers	on					9							83:				J.,										Mol	oile l	Num	ber
	Mai	rcos	Ε.	La	ros	a					of A m a l g a m a n c o r p o r a t i o eay/City/Town/Province) D A M A K A T I 1 C H I N O R O C			Telephone Number/s 02-775-18132								0917-530-9923													
									-			CO	TN	AC	TF	ER	so	N'S	A	DDI	RES	SS													
3	rd	flo	or	Ma	zda	a M	ak	ati	Bu	ildi	ing	2	30	1 C	hir	0.1	200	.00	A.,	oni		D.		n.a.		14 0	100	lan					<u></u>		

NOTE 1: In case of death, resignation or cessation of office of the officer designated as contact person, such incident shall be reported to the Commission within thirty (30) calendar days from the occurrence thereof with information and complete contact details of the new contact person designated.

NOTE2: All Boxes must be properly and completely filled-up. Failure to do so shall cause the delay in updating the corporation's records with the Commission and/or non-receipt of Notice of Deficiencies. Further, non-receipt shall not excuse the corporation from liability for its deficiencies.



MAKATI FINANCE CORPORATION

(A Subsidiary of Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation)

INDEX TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2019

Financial Statements

Statement of Management's Responsibility for Financial Statements for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018

Independent Auditors' Report dated May 6, 2020

Statements of Financial Position as at December 31, 2019 and 2018

Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 (with comparative figures for the year ended December 31, 2017)

Statements of Changes in Equity for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 (with comparative figures for the year ended December 31, 2017)

Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 (with comparative figures for the year ended December 31, 2017)

Notes to the Financial Statements as at and for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 (with comparative figures for the year ended December 31, 2017)

Supplementary Schedules

Independent Auditors' Report on Supplementary Schedules dated May 6, 2020

Exhibit I. Reconciliation of Retained Earnings Available for Dividend Declaration

Exhibit II. Schedule of Financial Soundness

Exhibit III. Supplementary Schedules Under Annex 68-F

Exhibit IV. Supplementary Schedules Under Annex 68-J

Exhibit V. Map of the Group of Companies





STATEMENT OF MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The management of Makati Finance Corporation(the "Company") is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements including the schedules attached therein, for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework indicated therein, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as going concern, disclosing, as applicable matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors is responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

The Board of Directors reviews and approves the financial statements including the schedules attached therein, and submits the same to the stockholders.

Roxas Cruz Tagle Co., the independent auditor appointed by the stockholders, has audited the financial statements of the Company in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing, and in its report to the stockholders, has expressed its opinion on the fairness of presentation upon completion of such audit.

Signed under oath by the following:

Doc. No. 211
Page No. 44
Book No. 29
Series No. 7020

3/F Mazda Makati Building, 2301 Chino Roces Avenue, Brgy. Magallanes, Makati City 1231 Philippine 808 t. Pascua St. 1
Telephone Nos. (632) 7751-8132
Website: www.makatifinance.ph

By O.R. Ne. 097071/De
PTR No. 28947/MCLE

AT MAKATI CITY, AFFIANT EXHIBITED TO ME HIS/HER

No. _____Issued on ___

RUBEN F WAR WAREZ

Notary Public for I. ... I City
188 Unity December 11,2021

lippine086 F. Pascua St., Makati City
IBP O.R No. 097071/ December 10,2019

Roll No. 28947/MCLE No. VI-0020246

PTR No. MKT 8117044/1-02-2020 Appointment No. M-158

BOA/PRC Reg. No. 0005, December 13, 2018, valid until July 20, 2021 SEC Accreditation No. 0007-FR-5, July 5, 2018, valid until July 4, 2021 2nd Floor Multinational Bancorporation Centre 6805 Ayala Avenue, Makati City 1226 Philippines www.bdo-roxascruztagle.ph Tel: + (632) 8844 2016 Fax: - (632) 8844 2045

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Board of Directors and Shareholders
Makati Finance Corporation
(A Subsidiary of Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation)
3rd floor Mazda Makati Building
2301 Chino Roces Avenue
Barangay Magallanes, Makati City

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Makati Finance Corporation ("the Company"), which comprise the statements of financial position as at December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the statements of comprehensive income, statements of changes in equity and statements of cash flows for the years then ended, and notes to financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as at December 31, 2019 and 2018, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the years then ended, in accordance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRSs).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing (PSAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants in the Philippines (Code of Ethics) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the Philippines, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other matter

The financial statements of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2017 were audited by another auditor who expressed an unmodified opinion on those statements on April 12, 2018.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.





- 2 -

Assessment of Expected Credit Losses (ECL) on Loans and Other Receivables

The Company is required to use the ECL model to determine impairment of loans and other receivables. This is significant to our audit because loans and other receivables amounting to P1.02 billion as at December 31, 2019, represents 77% of total assets. Moreover, the assessment using the ECL model involves significant judgments and estimates. We have reviewed the reasonableness of the assumptions used by the management in the assessment of ECL. Necessary disclosures are included in Note 4, Use of judgments, estimates and assumptions, and Note 7, Loans and other receivables - net.

Other information

Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the SEC Form 20-IS (Definitive Information Statement), SEC Form 17-A and Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2019, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with PFRS, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.





- 3 -

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with PSAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with PSAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit
 procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing
 an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.





- 4 -

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those markets that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

ROXAS CRUZ TAGLE AND CO.

Aljuver R. Gamao

Partner

CPA Certificate No. 0126931

Tax Identification No. 944-910-315

SEC Accreditation No. 1776-A, issued on September 10, 2019,

effective until September 09, 2022

BIR Accreditation No. 08-001682-015-2019, issued on February 08, 2019,

effective until February 07, 2022

PTR No. 8138977, issued on January 21, 2020, Cebu City

May 6, 2020 Makati City



(A Subsidiary of Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation)

STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION DECEMBER 31, 2019 AND 2018

	Note	2019	2018
ASSETS		c	
Cash and cash equivalents	6	P62,726,271	P60,727,435
Loans and other receivables - net	7	1,020,201,707	738,592,949
Property and equipment - net	8	9,226,046	7,089,171
Investment properties - net	9	62,964,857	61,640,377
Right-of-use assets	20	23,882,655	
Deferred tax assets - net	17	61,209,971	69,401,876
Retirement plan assets - net	15		244,127
Other assets - net	10	84,417,823	80,748,175
		P1,324,629,330	P1,018,444,110
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY Liabilities Notes payable	11	₽ 7 09,309,048	P464,742,883
Accounts payable	18	29,715,348	17,918,996
Accrued expenses	12	31,397,530	25,873,348
Income tax payable	17	726,531	611,610
Lease liabilities	20	28,094,989	011,010
Retirement benefits liability - net	15	3,974,808	_
		803,218,254	509,146,837
Equity			
Capital stock	14	262,948,243	231,572,111
Additional paid-in capital		5,803,922	5,803,922
Retained earnings		248,566,443	265,783,544
Remeasurement gains on retirement benefit		5 6	8 18
liability	15	4,092,468	6,137,696
		521,411,076	509,297,273
		P1,324,629,330	P1,018,444,110





(A Subsidiary of Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation)

STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019 AND 2018 (WITH COMPARATIVE FIGURES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017)

(A)	Notes	2019	2018	2017
Interest income	6,7,18	P173,297,706	P133,929,324	P157,661,732
Interest expense	11,18,20	25,933,893	21,488,855	32,913,687
		147,363,813	112,440,469	124,748,045
Other income	1, 2, 2, 2, 2			
Service charges		9,532,386	6,024,171	4,404,252
Gain on foreclosed assets	9	_	4,320,613	10,526,725
Miscellaneous	16	10,772,120	12,511,588	15,019,422
		20,304,506	22,856,372	29,950,399
Total operating income		167,668,319	135,296,841	154,698,444
Operating expenses				
Salaries and employee benefits		58,700,908	55,040,738	56,006,403
Depreciation and amortization	8,9,10,20	19,369,163	5,340,924	5,677,458
Taxes and licenses	, 100 to \$ - 00 to \$	17,506,834	12,228,553	28,846,766
Provision (recovery) for credit losses	7	15,493,762	(11,712,656)	27,279,895
Management and professional fees		6,438,464	7,833,473	7,336,159
Travel and transportation		5,929,455	6,477,228	6,038,986
Occupancy costs	20	3,890,312	16,349,727	16,435,820
Commission		1,127,396	6,830,370	7,997,697
Entertainment, amusement and				
recreation		1,046,408	748,392	729,938
Provision for impairment loss of				
repossessed assets	10	60,937	6,359,127	32,595,997
Loss (gain) from sale of repossessed				
assets	10	(8,035,028)	2,794,153	23,961,274
Miscellaneous	16	11,727,273	9,116,363	10,346,249
Total operating expenses		133,255,884	117,406,392	223,252,642
Non-operating income				
Gain on sale of investment properties	9	_	758,000	_
Gain on sale of investment in an			and the second second	
associate		<u>-</u>		102,801,839
Income before share in				
net income of an associate and				
income tax		34,412,435	18,648,449	34,247,641
Share in net income of an associate				2,252,071
Income before income tax		₽34,412,435	P18,648,449	P36,499,712

forward



Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Share	19	P0.09	P0.04	P0.24
Total comprehensive income		₽19,660,421	P11,574,196	P53,645,550
Remeasurement gains (losses) on retirement benefit liability, net of tax	15	(2,045,228)	2,399,700	(753,593
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss:				
Net income Other comprehensive income		21,705,649	9,174,496	54,399,143
Income before income tax Income tax benefit (expense)	17	P34,412,435 (12,706,786)	P18,648,449 (9,473,953)	₽36,499,712 17,899,431
		2019	2018	2017



(A Subsidiary of Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation)

STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019 AND 2018
(WITH COMPARATIVE FIGURES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017)

Balance at January 1, 2019, as previously reported P231,572,111 P5,803,922 P265,783,544 P6,137,696 P509,2 Transitional adjustment due to the adoption of PRS 16 (Note 3) PFRS 16 (Note 3) Balance at January 1, 2019, as restated 231,572,111 5,803,922 259,613,142 6,137,696 503,1 31,376,132 - (1,376,132) - (1,376,216) - (1,376,216) - (1,376,216) - (1,376,216) - (1,376,216) - (1,376,216) - (2,045,228) (2,000) Other comprehensive income Net income Net income Net income Net of the comprehensive income Net		Capital Stock (Note 14)	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings (Note 14)	Remeasurement Gains on Retirement Benefit Liability (Note 15)	Total Equity
the adoption of — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Balance at January 1, 2019, as previously reported	P231,572,111	P5,803,922	P265,783,544	P6,137,696	P509,297,273
restated 231,572,111 5,803,922 259,613,142 6,137,696 5 31,376,132	Transitional adjustment due to the adoption of PFRS 16 (Note 3)	ľ	1	(6,170,402)	1	(6,170,402)
e 21,376,132 — (31,376,132) — (1,376,216) — — (1,376,216) — — — (1,376,216) — — — — 21,705,649 — — — (2,045,228) — — — — 21,705,649 (2,045,228) — — — 21,705,649 (2,045,228) — — — — 21,705,649 (2,045,228) — — — — 21,705,649 (2,045,228)	Balance at January 1, 2019, as restated	231,572,111	5,803,922	259,613,142	6,137,696	503,126,871
e 21,705,649 — 21,705,649 — 21,705,649 — 21,705,649 — 21,705,649 (2,045,228) — 21,705,649 (2,045,228) — 21,705,649 (2,045,228) — 21,705,6443 P4,092,468 P5	Stock dividends	31,376,132	ı	(31,376,132)		
e	Cash dividends	ı	ı	(1,376,216)	1	(1,376,216)
e - 21,705,649 e - 21,705,649 c - (2,045,228) c - 21,705,649 (2,045,228) d - 21,705,649 (2,045,228) P262,948,243 P5,803,922 P248,566,443 P4,092,468 P5;	Total comprehensive income					
e – – – (2,045,228) – – 21,705,649 (2,045,228) – – 21,705,649 (2,045,228) P262,948,243 P5,803,922 P248,566,443 P4,092,468 P5	Net income	1	1	21,705,649	1	21.705.649
- 21,705,649 (2,045,228) P262,948,243 P5,803,922 P248,566,443 P4,092,468	Other comprehensive income	1	1	ı	(2,045,228)	(2,045,228)
P262,948,243 P5,803,922 P248,566,443 P4,092,468		Ī	ı	21,705,649	(2,045,228)	19,660,421
	Balance at December 31, 2019	P262,948,243	P5,803,922	F248,566,443	P4,092,468	P521,411,076



(A Subsidiary of Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation)

STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019 AND 2018 (WITH COMPARATIVE FIGURES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017)

				Remeasurement Gains	Share in Other	
	Capital Stock	Additional	Retained Earnings	on Retirement Benefit	Comprehensive Income of an	
	(Note 14)	Paid-in Capital	(Note 14)	Liability (Note 15)	Associate	Total Equity
Balance at January 1, 2018 as						
previously reported	P223,412,301	P5,803,922	P273,833,971	P3,737,996	ماد	P506,788,190
Adjustment	1	1	(905, 181)	1	1	(905,181)
Balance at January 1, 2018, as adjusted	223,412,301	5,803,922	272,928,790	3,737,996	1	505,883,009
Stock dividends	8,159,810	L	(8,159,810)	1	1	1
Cash dividends		b	(8,159,932)	1	I	(8.159.932)
Total comprehensive income						(
Net income	1	E	9,174,496	ı	1	9.174.496
Other comprehensive income	1	1	1	2,399,700	1	2,399,700
	1		9,174,496	2,399,700	ı	11,574,196
Balance at December 31, 2018	P231,572,111	P5,803,922	P265,783,544	P6,137,696	-d	P509,297,273
Balance at January 1, 2017	P216,462,556	P5,803,922	P233,334,355	P4,491,589	P57	P460.092.479
Stock dividends	6,949,745	1	(6,949,745)	1	1	
Cash dividends	1		(6,949,839)	1	1	(6.949.839)
Total comprehensive income						1
Net income	1	1	54,399,143	ı	1	54,399,143
Other comprehensive income	1	1	57	(753,593)	(57)	(753,593)
	1	1	54,399,200	(753,593)	(57)	53,645,550
Balance at December 31, 2017	P223,412,301	P5,803,922	P273,833,971	P3,737,996	ď	₱506,788,190



(A Subsidiary of Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation)

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019 AND 2018 (WITH COMPARATIVE FIGURES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017)

4	Notes	2019	2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING				
ACTIVITIES				
Income before income tax		P34,412,435	P18,648,449	P36,499,712
Adjustments for:			, ,	. 55, , . 12
Depreciation and amortization	8,9,10,20	19,369,163	5,340,924	5,677,458
Provision (recovery) for credit				
losses on loans and other				
receivables	7	15,493,762	(11,712,656)	27,279,895
Loss (gain) from sale of repossessed			10 10 10 10	- f- A
assets	10	(8,035,028)	2,794,153	23,961,274
Interest expense from lease			5 5	
liabilities	20	2,455,808	_	-
Retirement benefits expense				
(income)	15	1,297,181	1,842,045	(2,189,142)
Provision for impairment loss of				
repossessed assets	10	60,937	6,359,127	32,595,997
Gain on foreclosed assets		-	(4,320,613)	(10,526,725)
Gain on disposal of investment				
property	9	_	(758,000)	_
Recovery of impairment loss from				
investment property	9	_	(432, 334)	_
Share in net income of an associate		(-11)		(2,252,071)
Gain on sale of investment in an				
associate				(102,801,839)
Operating income before changes in				
working capital		65,054,258	17,761,095	8,244,559
Decrease (increase) in:				
Loans and other receivables		(297, 102, 520)	(109,934,241)	164,150,166
Other assets		(17,839,519)	(19,578,609)	(35,169,432)
Increase (decrease) in:			Park Spanish Edward	02-000000 00 MeS
Accounts payable		11,796,352	1,455,738	745,470
Accrued expenses		5,524,182	6,201,295	(17,878,065)
Net cash flows provided by				
(used in) operating activities		(232,567,247)	(104,094,722)	120,092,698
Income taxes paid		(2,456,316)	(1,555,782)	(3,298,135)
Proceeds from sale of repossessed				
assets		19,060,718	18,265,578	4,812,179
Net cash provided by (used in)				
operating activities		(215,962,845)	(87,384,926)	121,606,742

forward



	Note	2019	2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Acquisitions of:				
Property and equipment	8	(P6,505,018)	(P611,970)	(P1,434,292)
Investment properties	9	(2,000,000)	(8,899,692)	_
Software	10	(915,500)	(20, 102)	(208,620)
Proceeds from sale of:				
Property and equipment		240,000	-	200 044 000
Investment in an associate		_	1 (00 000	200,016,000
Investment properties			1,600,000	
Net cash provided by (used in)				
investing activities		(9,180,518)	(7,931,764)	198,373,088
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Availments of notes payable	21	502,958,988	267,152,586	240,696,640
Settlements of notes payable	21	(258, 392, 823)	(229,748,593)	(524, 544, 208)
Payments of lease liabilities		(16,047,750)	_	-
Cash dividends paid- including	2140748	**		THE STATE OF THE S
fractional shares	14	(1,376,216)	(8,159,932)	(6,949,839)
Net cash provided by (used in)				
financing activities		227,142,199	29,244,061	(290,797,407)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		1,998,836	(66,072,629)	29,182,423
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR		60,727,435	126,800,064	97,617,641
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR		P62,726,271	P60,727,435	P126,800,064
OPERATIONAL CASH FLOWS FROM INTEREST				
Interest received		₽173,657,409	P134,679,111	P156,200,648
Interest paid		P29,603,629	P22,307,837	P40,124,997



(A Subsidiary of Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AS AT AND FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019 AND 2018 (WITH COMPARATIVE FIGURES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017)

1. Reporting Entity

Makati Finance Corporation (the Company) was incorporated in the Philippines on February 17, 1966. The Company operates as a domestic corporation engaged in the sale of various financial products and services, catering generally to the consumer market.

On October 21, 2015, the Philippine Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) approved the request of the Company to amend its Articles of Incorporation for the extension of the corporate term for another 50 years.

Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation (AIB) (the Parent Company) owns 42.81% of the Company as at December 31, 2019 and 2018.

On March 11, 2002, the Board of Directors (BOD) and stockholders approved the offer of up to 19,560,000 shares from the Company's unissued common stock through initial common public offering (IPO). The application for the IPO of the company was approved by the SEC and the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE), on December 9, 2002 and November 28, 2002, respectively. The company was listed in the PSE under the Small and Medium Enterprise Board on January 6, 2003, with an offer price of P1.38 per share.

As at December 31, 2019, the Company's closing price at the PSE amounts to P2.48 per share.

The Company's principal place of business is at 3rd Floor Mazda Makati Building, 2301 Chino Roces Avenue, Barangay Magallanes, Makati, Makati City.

The financial statements were approved and authorized for issuance by the BOD on May 6, 2020

2. Basis of Preparation and Statement of Compliance

Statement of Compliance

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in compliance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRSs). PFRS are based on International Financial Reporting Standards issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). PFRS consist of PFRS, Philippine Accounting Standards (PAS) and Philippine Interpretations issued by the Philippine Financial Reporting Standards Council (FRSC).

Basis of Preparation

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared on the historical cost basis.

Functional and Presentation Currency

The financial statements are presented in Philippine peso, which is the functional currency of the Company. All values are rounded off to the nearest peso (P), except when otherwise indicated.



3. Significant Accounting Policies

Adoption of New and Amended PFRS

The accounting policies adopted are consistent with those of the previous financial year, except for the adoption of the following new and amended PFRS which the Company adopted effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019:

PFRS 16, Leases - PFRS 16 supersedes PAS 17 Leases, IFRIC 4 Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease, Standing Interpretations Committee (SIC) -15 Operating Leases-Incentives and SIC-27 Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal form of a Lease. The standard sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases and requires almost all leases to be brought onto lessees' statement of financial position under a single model (except leases of less than 12 months and leases of low-value assets), eliminating the distinction between operating and finance leases.

Lessor accounting under PFRS 16 is substantially unchanged from PAS 17. Lessors will continue to *classify* leases as either operating or finance leases using similar principles as in PAS 17. Therefore, PFRS 16 does not have an impact for leases where the Company is the lessor.

The Company has applied PFRS 16 using the modified retrospective approach and therefore the comparative information has not been restated and continues to be reported under PAS 17 and IFRIC 4 and under which the cumulative effect on initial application is recognized in retained earnings at January 1, 2019.

The details of accounting policies under PAS 17 and IFRIC 4 are disclosed separately if they are different from those under PFRS 16 and the impact of changes is disclosed under "Leases" of this note.

Leases previously accounted for as operating leases

As a lessee, leases previously classified as operating lease, at transition, lease liabilities were measured at the present value of the remaining lease payments, discounted at the Company's incremental borrowing rate as at January 1, 2019. Right-of-use assets are measured at their carrying amount as if PFRS 16 had been applied since the commencement date, discounted using the lessee's incremental borrowing rate at the date of initial application.

The Company used the following practical expedients when applying PFRS 16 to leases previously classified as operating leases under PAS 17:

- Applied a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with similar characteristics.
- Adjusted the right-of-use assets by the amount of PAS 37 onerous contract provision immediately before the date of initial application, as an alternative to an impairment review
- Applied exemption not to recognize right-of-use assets and liabilities with less than 12 months of lease term.
- Excluded initial direct costs from measuring the right-of-use asset at the date of initial application.



The effect of transition to PFRS 16 as at January 1, 2019 follows:

	January 1, 2019 (as previously reported)	Adjustments	January 1, 2019 (as restated)
Assets			
Other assets - net	P80,748,175	(P3,680,462)	P77,067,713
Right-of-use assets	_	38,129,874	38,129,874
Deferred tax assets - net	69,401,876	1,067,117	70,468,993
	150,150,051	35,516,529	185,666,580
Liabilities and Equity			
Lease liabilities	_	41,686,931	41,686,931
Retained earnings	265,783,544	(6, 170, 402)	259,613,142
	265,783,544	35,516,529	301,300,073

When measuring the lease liabilities, the Company discounted lease payments using its incremental borrowing rates at January 1, 2019 specific for each lease agreements as follows:

Operating lease commitment as at December 31, 2018	P51,810,257
Discounted using the incremental borrowing rate at January 1, 2019	(10,123,326)
Lease liabilities as at January 1, 2019	P41,686,931

Right-of-use assets and lease liabilities were recognized and presented separately in the statements of financial position.

- Philippine Interpretation IFRIC 23, Uncertainty Over Income Tax Treatments The
 interpretation provides guidance on how to reflect the effects of uncertainty in accounting
 for income taxes under PAS 12, Income Taxes, in particular (i) whether uncertain tax
 treatments should be considered separately, (ii) assumptions for taxation authorities'
 examinations, (iii) determination of taxable profit (tax loss), tax bases, unused tax losses,
 unused tax credits and tax rates, and (iv) effect of changes in facts and circumstances.
- Amendments to PFRS 9, Financial Instruments Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation The amendments allow entities to measure particular prepayable financial assets with negative compensation at amortized cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI) (instead of at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL)) if a specified condition is met. It also clarifies the requirements in PFRS 9 for adjusting the amortized cost of a financial liability when a modification or exchange does not result in its derecognition (as opposed to adjusting the effective interest rate).
- Amendments to PAS 12, Income Taxes Income Tax Consequences of Payments on Financial Instruments Classified as Equity The amendments are part of the Annual Improvements to PFRS 2015-2017 Cycle and clarify that income tax consequences of dividends are linked more directly to past transactions or events that generated distributable profits than to distribution to owners and thus, should be recognized in profit or loss, other comprehensive income (OCI) or equity according to where the entity originally recognized those past transactions or events.



Annual Improvements 2015-2017 Cycle

o PFRS 3, Business Combinations

The amendments clarify that, when an entity obtains control of a business that is a joint operation, it applies the requirements for a business combination achieved in stages, including remeasuring previously held interests in the assets and liabilities of the joint operation at fair value. In doing so, the acquirer remeasures its entire previously held interest in the joint operation.

An entity applies those amendments to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2019, with early application permitted.

These amendments had no impact on the financial statements of the Company as there is no transaction where joint control is obtained.

o PFRS 11, Joint Arrangements

An entity that participates in, but does not have joint control of, a joint operation might obtain joint control of the joint operation in which the activity of the joint operation constitutes a business as defined in PFRS 3. The amendments clarify that the previously held interests in that joint operation are not remeasured.

An entity applies those amendments to transactions in which it obtains joint control on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2019, with early application permitted.

These amendments had no impact on the financial statements of the Company as there is no transaction where a joint control is obtained.

o PAS 12, Income Taxes

The amendments clarify that the income tax consequences of dividends are linked more directly to past transactions or events that generated distributable profits than to distributions to owners. Therefore, an entity recognizes the income tax consequences of dividends in profit or loss, OCI or equity according to where it originally recognized those past transactions or events.

An entity applies the amendments for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019, with early application permitted. When the entity first applies those amendments, it applies them to the income tax consequences of dividends recognized on or after the beginning of the earliest comparative period.

Since the Company's current practice is in line with these amendments, they had no impact on the financial statements of the Company.

PAS 23, Borrowing Costs

The amendments clarify that an entity treats as part of general borrowings any borrowing originally made to develop a qualifying asset when substantially all of the activities necessary to prepare that asset for its intended use or sale are complete.

The entity applies the amendments to borrowing costs incurred on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies those amendments. An entity applies those amendments for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019, with early application permitted.



Since the Company's current practice is in line with these amendments, they had no impact on the financial statements of the Company.

The adoption these new and amended PFRS did not have any material effect on the financial statements, except for PFRS 16. Additional disclosures have been included in the notes to financial statements, as applicable.

New and Amended PFRS Issued But Not Yet Effective

Relevant new and amended PFRS which are not yet effective for the year ended December 31, 2019 and have not been applied in preparing the financial statements are summarized below.

Effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020:

Amendments to PAS 1 and PAS 8, Definition of Material - The amendments address the
definition of material if omitting, misstating or obscuring it could reasonably be expected to
influence decisions that the primary users of general purpose financial statements make on
the basis of those financial statements, which provide financial information about a specific
reporting entity.

Effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2021:

- PFRS 17, Insurance Contracts This standard will replace PFRS 4, Insurance Contracts. It
 requires insurance liabilities to be measured at current fulfillment value and provides a more
 uniform measurement and presentation approach to achieve consistent, principle-based
 accounting for all insurance contracts. It also requires similar principles to be applied to
 reinsurance contracts held and investment contracts with discretionary participation features
 issued.
- Deferred effectivity Amendments to PFRS 10, Consolidated Financial Statements and PAS 28, Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures - Sale or Contribution of Assets Between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture - The amendments address a current conflict between the two standards and clarify that a gain or loss should be recognized fully when the transaction involves a business, and partially if it involves assets that do not constitute a business. The effective date of the amendments, initially set for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2016, was deferred indefinitely in December 2015 but earlier application is still permitted.

Under the prevailing circumstances, the adoption of these new and amended PFRS is not expected to have any material effect on the financial statements of the Company.

Financial assets and financial liabilities

Date of recognition. The Company recognizes a financial asset or a financial liability in the statements of financial position when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument. In the case of a regular way purchase or sale of financial assets, recognition and derecognition, as applicable, is done using settlement date accounting.

Initial recognition and measurement. Financial instruments are recognized initially at fair value, which is the fair value of the consideration given (in case of an asset) or received (in case of a liability). The initial measurement of financial instruments, except for those designated at FVPL, includes transaction cost.



"Day 1" Difference. Where the transaction in a non-active market is different from the fair value of other observable current market transactions in the same instrument or based on a valuation technique whose variables include only data from observable market, the Company recognizes the difference between the transaction price and fair value (a "Day 1" difference) in profit or loss. In cases where there is no observable data on inception, the Company deems the transaction price as the best estimate of fair value and recognizes "Day 1" difference in profit or loss when the inputs become observable or when the instrument is derecognized. For each transaction, the Company determines the appropriate method of recognizing the "Day 1" difference.

Classification. The Company classifies its financial assets at initial recognition under the following categories: (a) financial assets at FVPL, (b) financial assets at amortized cost and (c) financial assets at FVOCI. Financial liabilities, on the other hand, are classified as either financial liabilities at FVPL or financial liabilities at amortized cost. The classification of a financial instrument largely depends on the Company's business model and its contractual cash flow characteristics.

Financial assets and liabilities at FVPL. Financial assets and liabilities at FVPL are either classified as held for trading or designated at FVPL. A financial instrument is classified as held for trading if it meets either of the following conditions:

- it is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near term;
- on initial recognition, it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- it is a derivative (except for a derivative that is a financial guarantee contract or a designated and effective hedging instrument).

This category includes equity instruments which the Company had not irrevocably elected to classify at FVOCI at initial recognition. This category includes debt instruments whose cash flows are not "solely for payment of principal and interest" assessed at initial recognition of the assets, or which are not held within a business model whose objective is either to collect contractual cash flows, or to both collect contractual cash flows and sell.

The Company may, at initial recognition, designate a financial asset or financial liability meeting the criteria to be classified at amortized cost or at FVOCI, as a financial asset or financial liability at FVPL, if doing so eliminates or significantly reduces accounting mismatch that would arise from measuring these assets or liabilities.

After initial recognition, financial assets at FVPL and held for trading financial liabilities are subsequently measured at fair value. Unrealized gains or losses arising from the fair valuation of financial assets at FVPL and held for trading financial liabilities are recognized in profit or loss.

For financial liabilities designated at FVPL under the fair value option, the amount of change in fair value that is attributable to changes in the credit risk of that liability is recognize OCI (rather than in profit or loss), unless this creates an accounting mismatch. Amounts presented in OCI are not subsequently transferred to profit or loss.

As at December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company does not have financial assets and liabilities at FVPL.

Financial assets at amortized cost. Financial assets shall be measured at amortized cost if both of the following conditions are met:

- the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise, on specified dates, to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.



After initial recognition, financial assets at amortized cost are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less allowance for impairment, if any.

Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. Gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss when the financial assets are derecognized and through amortization process. Financial assets at amortized cost are included under current assets if realizability or collectability is within 12 months after the reporting period. Otherwise, these are classified as noncurrent assets.

As at December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company's cash and cash equivalents, loans and receivables, security deposits and other investments under other assets are included under this category (Notes 6, 7 and 10).

Financial liabilities at amortized cost. Financial liabilities are categorized as financial liabilities at amortized cost when the substance of the contractual arrangement results in the Company having an obligation either to deliver cash or another financial asset to the holder, or to settle the obligation other than by the exchange of a fixed amount of cash or another financial asset for a fixed number of its own equity instruments.

These financial liabilities are initially recognized at fair value less any directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, these financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on the issue and fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. Gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognized or through the amortization process.

As at December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company's liabilities arising from its notes payable, accounts payable, accrued expenses and lease liabilities are included under this category (Notes 11,12, 18 and 20).

Financial Assets at FVOCI. For debt instruments that meet the contractual cash flow characteristic and are not designated at FVPL under the fair value option, the financial assets shall be measured at FVOCI if both of the following conditions are met:

- the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise, on specified dates, to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

For equity instruments, the Company may irrevocably designate the financial asset to be measured at FVOCI in case the above conditions are not met.

Financial assets at FVOCI are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest income (calculated using the effective interest rate method), foreign currency gains or losses and impairment losses of debt instruments measured at FVOCI are recognized directly in profit or loss. When the financial asset is derecognized, the cumulative gains or losses previously recognized in OCI are reclassified from equity to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment.

Dividends from equity instruments held at FVOCI are recognized in profit or loss when the right to receive payment is established, unless the dividend clearly represents a recovery of part of the cost of the investment. Foreign currency gains or losses and unrealized gains or losses from equity instruments are recognized in OCI and presented in the equity section of the statements of financial position. These fair value changes are recognized in equity and are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.



As at December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company's other investment under other assets is included under this category (Note 10).

Reclassification

The Company reclassifies its financial assets when, and only when, it changes its business model for managing those financial assets. The reclassification is applied prospectively from the first day of the first reporting period following the change in the business model (reclassification date).

For a financial asset reclassified out of the financial assets at amortized cost category to financial assets at FVPL, any gain or loss arising from the difference between the previous amortized cost of the financial asset and fair value is recognized in profit or loss.

For a financial asset reclassified out of the financial assets at amortized cost category to financial assets at FVOCI, any gain or loss arising from a difference between the previous amortized cost of the financial asset and fair value is recognized in OCI.

For a financial asset reclassified out of the financial assets at FVPL category to financial assets at amortized cost, its fair value at the reclassification date becomes its new gross carrying amount.

For a financial asset reclassified out of the financial assets at FVOCI category to financial assets at amortized cost, any gain or loss previously recognized in OCI, and any difference between the new amortized cost and maturity amount, are amortized to profit or loss over the remaining life of the investment using the effective interest method. If the financial asset is subsequently impaired, any gain or loss that has been recognized in OCI is reclassified from equity to profit or loss.

In the case of a financial asset that does not have a fixed maturity, the gain or loss shall be recognized in profit or loss when the financial asset is subsequently impaired, any previous gain or loss that has been recognized in OCI is reclassified from equity to profit or loss.

For a financial asset reclassified out of the financial assets at FVPL category to financial assets at FVOCI, its fair value at the reclassification date becomes its new gross carrying amount. Meanwhile, for a financial asset reclassified out of the financial assets at FVOCI category to financial assets at FVPL, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in OCI is reclassified from equity to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment at the reclassification date.

Impairment of financial assets at amortized cost

The Company records an allowance for "expected credit loss" (ECL). ECL is based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Company expects to receive. The difference is then discounted at an approximation to the asset's original effective interest rate.

For debt instruments measured at amortized cost, the ECL is based on the 12-month ECL, which pertains to the portion of lifetime ECLs that result from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date. However, when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the allowance will be based on the lifetime ECL. When determining whether the credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Company compares the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the reporting date with the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the date of initial recognition and consider reasonable and supportable information, that is available without undue cost or effort, that is indicative of significant increases in credit risk since initial recognition.



Derecognition of financial assets and liabilities

Financial assets. A financial asset (or where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognized when:

- the right to receive cash flows from the asset has expired:
- the Company retains the right to receive cash flows from the financial asset, but has assumed an obligation to pay them in full without material delay to a third party under a "passthrough" arrangement; or
- the Company has transferred its right to receive cash flows from the financial asset and either

 (a) has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or
 (b) has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Company has transferred its right to receive cash flows from a financial asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset nor transferred control of the financial asset, the financial asset is recognized to the extent of the Company's continuing involvement in the financial asset. Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred financial asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the financial asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Company could be required to repay.

Financial liabilities. A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or has expired. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the statements of comprehensive income.

A modification is considered substantial if the present value of the cash flows under the new terms, including net fees paid or received and discounted using the original effective interest rate, is different by at least 10% from the discounted present value of remaining cash flows of the original liability.

The fair value of the modified financial liability is determined based on its expected cash flows, discounted using the interest rate at which the Company could raise debt with similar terms and conditions in the market. The difference between the carrying value of the original liability and fair value of the new liability is recognized in the statements of comprehensive income.

On the other hand, if the difference does not meet the 10% threshold, the original debt is not extinguished but merely modified. In such case, the carrying amount is adjusted by the costs or fees paid or received in the restructuring.

Offsetting of financial assets and liabilities

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the statements of financial position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is intention to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. This is not generally the case with master netting agreements, and the related assets and liabilities are presented gross in the statements of financial position.



Classification of financial instrument between liability and equity

A financial instrument is classified as liability if it provides for a contractual obligation to:

- Deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity;
- Exchange financial assets or financial liabilities with another entity under conditions that are
 potentially unfavorable to the Company; or
- Satisfy the obligation other than by the exchange of a fixed amount of cash or another financial asset for a fixed number of own equity shares.

If the Company does not have an unconditional right to avoid delivering cash or another financial asset to settle its contractual obligation, the obligation meets the definition of a financial liability.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand and in banks which are stated at amortize cost. Cash equivalents are short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

Loans and other receivables

Loans and other receivables are amounts due from customers for services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Loans and other receivables are initially recognized at fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less provision for credit losses.

Property and equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment in value. Such cost includes the cost of replacing part of the property and equipment at the time the cost is incurred, if the recognition criteria are met, and excludes the costs of day-to-day servicing.

The initial cost of property and equipment comprises its construction cost or purchase price, including import duties, taxes and any directly attributable costs in bringing the asset to its working condition and location for its intended use. Cost also includes any related asset retirement obligation (ARO). Expenditures incurred after the asset has been put into operation, such as repairs, maintenance and overhaul costs, are normally recognized as expense in the period the costs are incurred. Major repairs are capitalized as part of property and equipment only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the items will flow to the Company and the cost of the items can be measured reliably.

Depreciation, which commences when the assets are available for their intended use, is computed using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives of the assets:

	Number of Years
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	3 - 5
	10 or the period of the lease,
Leasehold rights and improvements	whichever is shorter
Transportation equipment	3 - 5

The remaining useful lives and depreciation method are reviewed and adjusted periodically, if appropriate, to ensure that such periods and method of depreciation are consistent with the expected pattern of economic benefits from the items of property and equipment.



The carrying amounts of property and equipment are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable.

Fully depreciated assets are retained in the accounts until they are no longer in use.

An item of property and equipment is derecognized when either it has been disposed of or when it is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising from the retirement and disposal of an item of property and equipment (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is recognized in the statements of income in the period of retirement and disposal.

Investment properties

Investment properties primarily consist of foreclosed real estate properties. These are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. An investment property acquired through an exchange transaction is measured at fair value of the asset acquired unless the fair value of such an asset cannot be measured in which case the investment property acquired is measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up. A gain or loss on exchange is recognized in profit or loss under "Gain on foreclosed assets" account.

Foreclosed real estate properties are classified under "investment properties" account upon:

- (a) entry of judgment in case of judicial foreclosure;
- (b) execution of the Sheriff's Certificate of Sale in case of extra-judicial foreclosure; or
- (c) notarization of the Deed of Dacion in case of payment in kind (dacion en pago).

Subsequent to initial recognition, depreciable investment properties are carried at cost less depreciation and any impairment in value. The Company estimates the useful lives of its investment properties based on the period over which the assets are expected to be available for use. Any depreciation for these assets is calculated on a straight line basis using a useful life that ranges from 15 to 20 years.

Expenditures incurred after the investment properties have been put into operations such as repairs and maintenance costs, are normally charged against current operations in the period in which the costs are incurred.

Transfers are made to investment properties when, and only when, there is a change in use evidenced by ending of owner occupation, commencement of an operating lease to another party or ending of construction or development. Transfers are made from investment properties when, and only when, there is a change in use evidenced by commencement of owner occupation or commencement of development with a view to sale.

Investment properties are derecognized when it has either been disposed or when it is permanently withdrawn from the use and not future benefit is expected from its disposal. Any gains or losses on the derecognition of an investment property are recognized in profit or loss in the year of derecognition.

Investment in an associate

An associate pertains to an entity over which the Company has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee, but has no control or joint control over those policies. Investment in an associate is accounted under the equity method of accounting.

Under the equity method, the investment in associate is initially recognized at cost. The carrying amount of the investment is adjusted to recognize changes in the Company's share in the net assets of the associate since acquisition date.



Any change in OCI of the investee is presented as part of the Company's OCI. In addition, when there has been a change recognized directly in the equity of the associate, the Company recognizes its share of any changes, when applicable, in the statement of changes in equity. Unrealized gains and losses resulting from transactions between the Company and the associate are eliminated to the extent of the interest in the associate.

The Company's share in profit or loss of an associate is shown as a separate line item in the statements of comprehensive income.

The financial statements of the associate are prepared for the same reporting period as the Company, using consistent accounting policies.

Upon loss of significant influence over the associate, the Company measures and recognizes any retained investment at its fair value. Any difference between the carrying amount of the associate and the fair value of the retained investment and proceeds from disposal is recognized in profit or loss. Gain on sale of investment in an associate is recognized upon sale of the investment as the difference between the selling price and the carrying value of the investment sold.

Repossessed assets

Repossessed assets are carried at cost, which is the fair value at recognition date. The Company recognizes repossessed assets at cost less impairment. In determining the recoverability of the repossessed assets, management considers whether those assets are damaged or if the selling prices have declined. Likewise, management also considers the estimated costs to be incurred to make the sale. Repossessed assets is presented under "Other assets" account in the statements to financial position.

Software costs

Software costs that are not an integral part of the hardware are classified as intangible assets. This is included under "Other asset" account in the statements of financial position, which includes costs incurred relative to the development of the Company's software.

Subsequent expenditure on software assets is capitalized only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates.

All other expenditure is expensed as incurred.

Software asset is amortized on a straight line basis in profit or loss over its estimated useful life, from the date on which it is available for use. The estimated useful life of software assets for the current and comparative periods range from three to five years.

Amortization methods, useful lives are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted if appropriate.

Impairment of non-financial assets

The carrying amounts of non-financial assets are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are tested for impairment annually either individually or at the cash-generating unit level. If any such indication exists, and if the carrying amount exceeds the estimated recoverable amount, the assets or cash-generating units are written down to their recoverable amounts. The recoverable amount of the asset is the greater of fair value less costs to sell and value in use. The fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less costs of disposal. Value in use is the present value of estimated future cash flows expected to arise from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.



In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. For an asset that does not generate largely independent cash inflows, the recoverable amount is determined for the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. Impairment losses are recognized in the statements of income in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognized impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the recoverable amount is estimated. A previously recognized impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognized. If that is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. That increased amount cannot exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognized in the statements of income. After such a reversal, the depreciation charge is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less any residual value, on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Fair value measurements

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either: (a) in the principal market for the asset or liability; or (b) in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability. The principal or most advantageous market must be accessible to the Company.

The fair value of an asset or liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their best economic interest.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active market for identical assets or liabilities;
- Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data.

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by reassessing the categorization at the end of each reporting period.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Company has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy.



Accounts payable and accrued expenses

Accounts payable and accrued expenses are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. These are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less (or within the normal operating cycle of the business whichever is longer); otherwise, they are presented as noncurrent liabilities.

Accrued expenses are liabilities to pay for goods or services that have been received or supplied but have not been paid, invoiced or formally agreed with supplier, including amounts due to employees. It is necessary to estimate the amount or timing of accruals, however, the uncertainty is generally much less than for provisions.

Provisions and contingencies

Provisions are recognized when: (a) the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event; (b) it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; and (c) a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. Where discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as finance cost. When the Company expects a provision or loss to be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognized as a separate asset only when the reimbursement is virtually certain and its amount is estimable. The expense relating to any provision is charged against profit or loss, net of any reimbursement.

Contingent liabilities are not recognized in the financial statements. These are disclosed in the notes to financial statements unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. Contingent assets are not recognized in the financial statements but are disclosed in the notes to financial statements when an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

Capital stock

Financial instruments issued by the Company are classified as equity only to the extent that they do not meet the definition of a financial liability or financial asset. The Company's ordinary shares are classified as equity instruments. Share capital is measured at par value. When the shares are sold at premium, the difference between the proceeds and par value is credited as additional paid-in capital.

Retained earnings

Unappropriated retained earnings include all current and prior period results and other capital adjustments as disclosed in the statement of changes in equity, free from any restriction.

Revenue recognition

Revenue from contract with customers is recognized when the performance obligation in the contract has been satisfied, either at a point in time or over time. Revenue is recognized over time if one of the following criteria is met: (a) the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits as the Company perform its obligations; (b) the Company's performance creates or enhances an asset that the customer controls as the asset is created or enhanced; or (c) the Company's performance does not create an asset with an alternative use to the Company and the Company has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date. Otherwise, revenue is recognized at a point in time.

The Company also assesses its revenue arrangements to determine if it is acting as a principal or as an agent. The Company has assessed that it acts as a principal in all of its revenue sources.

The following specific recognition criteria must also be met before revenue is recognized.



Interest income on loans and other receivables. Interest income on loans and other receivables is recognized in profit or loss for all financial instruments measured at amortized cost using the EIR method. The EIR is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instruments or a shorter period, where appropriate, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability.

Interest income from banks deposits - interest from bank deposit accounts is recognized as the interest is earned. Interest income is presented net of tax unless final tax is deemed significant.

Service charges - service charges are recognized as revenue as the services are rendered.

Miscellaneous - miscellaneous are recognized as revenue as the penalties and other charges accrues.

Gain or loss on sale of repossessed assets - Gain or loss on sale of repossessed assets is recognized when the Company disposes of its repossessed assets. Gain or loss is computed as the difference between the proceeds of the disposed repossessed assets and its carrying amount.

Expense recognition

Expenses are recognized in profit or loss when decrease in future economic benefit related to a decrease in an asset or an increase in a liability has arisen that can be measured reliably. Expenses are recognized in profit or loss on the basis of a direct association between the costs incurred and the earning of specific items of income; on the basis of systematic and rational allocation procedures when economic benefits are expected to arise over several accounting periods and the association with income can only be broadly or indirectly determined; or immediately when an expenditure produces no future economic benefits or when, and to the extent that, future economic benefits do not qualify, or cease to qualify, for recognition in the statements of financial position as an asset.

Foreign currency denominated transactions and balances

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded in Philippine Peso based on the exchange rates prevailing at the transaction dates. Foreign currency-denominated monetary assets and liabilities are translated into Philippine Peso using the rates of exchange provided by its Parent Company, which approximate the prevailing exchange rate at statement of financial position date. Exchange gains or losses arising from translation of foreign currency-denominated items at rates different from those at which they were previously recorded are recognized in profit or loss.

Retirement benefit costs

The liability or asset recognized in the statement of financial position in respect of defined benefit pension plan is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually using projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of government bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of all related pension obligations.

Retirement benefit costs comprise the following:

- Service cost
- Net interest on the net defined benefit liability or asset
- Remeasurements of net defined benefit liability or asset

Service costs which include current service costs, past service costs and gains or losses on non-routine settlements are recognized as expense in profit or loss. Past service costs are recognized when plan amendment or curtailment occurs. These amounts are calculated periodically by independent qualified actuaries.



Net interest on the net defined benefit liability or asset is the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability or asset that arises from the passage of time which is determined by applying the discount rate based on government bonds to the net defined benefit liability or asset. Net interest on the net defined benefit liability or asset is recognized as expense or income in profit or loss.

Remeasurements comprising actuarial gains or losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are charged or credited to equity in OCI in the period in which they arise. Remeasurements are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.

Income tax

The tax expense for the period comprises current and deferred tax. Tax expense is recognized in profit or loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognized in OCI or directly in equity, or when the tax arises from a business combination. Current and deferred tax that relates to items that are recognized in OCI or directly in equity are also recognized in OCI or directly in equity, respectively.

Current tax

Current tax assets and current tax liabilities for the current and the prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from net profit as reported in profit or loss because it excludes items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and it further excludes items that are never taxable or deductible. The Company's liability for current tax is calculated using the applicable tax rate for the years presented.

Deferred tax

Deferred income tax is provided, using the liability method, on all temporary differences at the financial reporting date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and its carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred income tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences. However, deferred income tax liabilities are not recognized if it arises from:

- a) the initial recognition of goodwill; or
- b) the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction which:
 - (i) is not a business combination;
 - (ii) the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction which is not a business combination at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting nor taxable profit;
 - (iii) investments in subsidiaries and jointly controlled entities where the Parent Company is able to control the timing of the reversal of the difference and it is probable that the difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred income tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences, carry-forward of unused tax credits from excess minimum corporate income tax (MCIT) and net operating loss carryover (NOLCO), to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences and carry-forward of unused tax credits from MCIT and NOLCO can be utilized, unless the deferred tax asset arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination; and at the time of transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit (tax loss).



The carrying amount of deferred income tax assets is reviewed at each financial reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred income tax asset to be utilized.

Unrecognized deferred tax assets are reassessed at the end of each reporting period and are recognized to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the financial reporting date.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when the deferred tax assets and the deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same transaction authority on either the same taxable entity or different taxable entities which intend either to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

Leases

At the inception of a contract, the Company assesses whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Company assesses whether:

- the contract involves an identified asset this may be specified explicitly or implicitly, and should be physically distinct or represent substantially all of the capacity of a physically distinct asset. If the supplier has a substantive substitution right, then the asset is not identified;
- the Company has the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from use
 of the asset throughout the period of use; and
- the Company has the right to direct the use of the asset. The Company when it has the
 decision-making rights that are most relevant to changing how and for what purpose the
 asset is used. The Company has the right to direct the use of the asset of either:
 - the Company has the right to operate the asset; or
 - the Company designed the asset in a way that predetermines how and for what purpose it will be used.

This policy is applied to contracts entered into, or changed, on or after January 1, 2019.

At the inception or on reassessment of a contract that contains a lease component, the Company allocates the consideration in the contract to each lease component on the basis of their relative stand-alone prices.

For contracts entered into before January 1, 2019, the Company determines whether an arrangement is or contains a lease based on whether of:

- fulfillment of the arrangement was dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets;
- the arrangement had conveyed a right to use the asset. An arrangement conveyed the right to use the asset if one of the following was met;
- the purchaser had the ability or right to operate the asset while obtaining or controlling more than an insignificant amount of output;
- the purchaser had the ability or right to control physical access to the asset while obtaining or controlling more than an insignificant amount of the output; or
- facts and circumstances indicated that it was remote that other parties would take more than an insignificant amount of output.



Company as a lessee. The Company recognizes a right-of-use asset and lease liability at the date of initial application for leases previously classified as an operating lease under PAS 17.

The right-of-use asset is initially measured as if the standard had been applied since the commencement date, but discounted using the lessee's incremental borrowing rate at the date of initial application.

The right-of-use asset is subsequently depreciated using the straight line method over the shorter of the estimated useful life of 3 to 15 years or the lease term.

In addition, the right-of-use is periodically reduced by impairment losses, if any, and adjusted for certain remeasurements of the lease liability.

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date, discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if that rate cannot be readily determined, the Company's incremental borrowing rate. Generally, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate.

Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability comprise of the following:

- fixed payments, including in-substance fixed payments;
- variable lease payments that depend on an index rate, initially measured using the index or rate as at the commencement date;
- amounts expected to be payable under residual value guarantee; and
- the exercise price under a purchase option that the Company is reasonably certain to
 exercise, lease payments option renewal period if the Company is reasonably to exercise
 an extension option, and penalties for early termination of a lease unless the Company is
 reasonably certain not to terminate early.

Subsequent to initial measurement lease liabilities increase as a result of interest charged at a constant rate on the balance outstanding and are reduced for lease payments made. It is remeasured when there is a change in future lease payments or rate, if there is a change in the Company's estimate of the amount expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee, or if the Company changes its assessment of whether it will exercise a purchase, extension or termination option.

When the lease liability is remeasured in this way, a corresponding adjustment is made to the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset, or is recognized in profit or loss if the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset has been reduced to zero.

Short-term leases. The Company applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of office spaces (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option).

Notes payable

Notes payable are recognized initially at transaction price (that is, the present value of cash payable to the creditors, including transaction costs). Notes payable are subsequently stated at amortized cost using EIR method, which ensures that any finance costs even the period of repayment is a consistent rate in the balance of the liability carried in the statements of the financial position.

Notes payable are classified as current liabilities unless the Company has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after financial reporting date.



Related parties

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions. Parties are also considered to be related if they are subject to common control or common significant influence. Related parties may be individual or corporate entities. The key management personnel of the Company and post-employment benefit plans for the benefit of the Company's employees are also considered to be related parties.

Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share (EPS) is computed by dividing the profit to the weighted average number of common shares in issue during the year excluding ordinary shares purchased by the Company and held as treasury shares.

Diluted EPS is computed by adjusting the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding and assume of all dilutive potential ordinary shares.

Segment reporting

The Company's operating businesses are recognized and managed separately according to the nature of the products and services provided, with each segment representing a strategic business unit that offers different products and serves different markets. Financial information on business segments is presented in Note 5 to the financial statements.

Events after the statement of financial position date

Post year-end events up to the date the financial statements are authorized for issue by the BOD that provide additional information about the Company's financial position at the financial reporting date (adjusting events) are recognized in the financial statements when material. Post year-end events that are not adjusting events are disclosed in the notes to financial statements when material.

4. Use of Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions

The preparation of the financial statements in accordance with PFRS requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses reported in the financial statements at the reporting date. However, uncertainty about these judgments, estimates and assumptions could result in an outcome that could require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of the affected asset or liability in the future.

Judgments and estimates are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Revisions are recognized in the period in which the judgments and estimates are revised and in any future period affected.

Judgments

In the process of applying the accounting policies, the Company has made the following judgments, apart from those involving estimations, which have an effect on the amounts recognized in the financial statements:

Determination whether an arrangement contains a lease - The Company assesses whether an arrangement contains a lease based on PFRS 16, as disclosed in Note 3. On adoption of PFRS 16, the Company elected to apply the practical expedient to grandfather the assessment of which transactions are leases. It applied PFRS 16 only to contracts that were previously identified as leases. Contracts that were not identified as leases under PAS 17 and IFRIC 4 were not reassessed for whether there is a lease. Therefore, the definition of lease under PFRS 16 was applied only to contracts entered into or changed on or after January 1, 2019.



The details of these lease agreements are disclosed in Note 20.

Company as lessee. The Company has entered into lease agreements as a lessee. Depreciation of right-of-use of asset and interest expense on lease liability recognized in profit or loss are disclosed in Notes 20.

Capitalization of software costs - The Company has entered into a contract for the development of its loans management system. The Company used judgment to decide whether development costs are capitalizable as intangible assets and to assess that the asset will generate probable future economic benefits. The Company recorded the cost under "Other assets" account in the statements of financial position.

Provisions and contingencies - The Company, in the ordinary course of business, sets up appropriate provisions for its present legal or constructive obligations, if any, in accordance with its policies on provisions and contingencies. In recognizing and measuring provisions, management takes risks and uncertainties into account.

As at December 31, 2019 and 2018, management assessed that no provisions nor contingencies are necessary to be recognized or disclosed in the financial statements.

Determining the lease term of contracts with renewal and termination options - Company as lessee. The Company determines the lease term as the non-cancellable term of the lease, together with any periods covered by an option to extend the lease if it is reasonably certain to be exercised, or any periods covered by an option to terminate the lease, if it is reasonably certain not to be exercised.

The Company has several lease contracts that include extension and termination options. The company applies judgement in evaluating whether it is reasonably certain whether or not to exercise the option to renew or terminate the lease. That is, it considers all relevant factors that create an economic incentive for it to exercise either the renewal or termination. After the commencement date, the Company reassesses the lease term if there is a significant event or change in circumstances that is within its control and affects its ability to exercise or not to exercise the option to renew or to terminate (e.g., construction of significant leasehold improvements or significant customization to the leased asset).

Estimates and assumptions

The key estimates and assumptions used in the financial statements are based upon the Company's evaluation of relevant facts and circumstances as at the date of the financial statements. Actual results could differ from such estimates.

Determining significant increases in credit risk and estimating allowance for credit losses - The Company establishes a three stage approach for impairment of financial assets, based on whether there has been a significant deterioration in the credit risk of a financial asset. These three stages then determine the amount of impairment to be recognized (as well as the amount of interest revenue).

For the purpose of determining significant increases in credit risk and recognizing a loss allowance, the Company groups its loans and other financial receivables on the basis of share credit risk characteristics with the objective of facilitating an analysis that is designed to enable significant increases in credit risk to be identified on a timely basis.

At initial recognition of a financial asset, the Company recognizes a loss allowance equal to 12-month expected credit losses. These are the credit losses that are expected to result from default events that are possible within 12 months from the reporting date. This means that the actual loss does not need to take place within the 12-month period; it is the occurrence of the default event that ultimately results in that loss.



After initial recognition, the three stages would be applied as follows:

- Stage 1: Credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition recognize 12-month expected credit losses
- Stage 2: Credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition recognize lifetime expected losses with interest revenue being calculated based on the gross amount of the asset
- Stage 3: There is objective evidence of impairment as at the reporting date (using the criteria currently included in PAS 39) - recognize lifetime expected losses, with interest revenue being based on the net amount of the asset (that is, based on the impaired amount of the asset).

Determining from recognizing 12-month expected credit losses to lifetime expected credit losses requires judgment and careful estimates from management as the focus is on the change in the risk of the default, and not on the changes in the amount of expected credit losses. When determining which loans and other receivables may be subject to lifetime expected credit losses, the Company considers indicators such as request for loan modification or restructuring, changes in the health condition of borrowers, when accounts become past due or when accounts are in default, changes in industry or economic conditions that affect the ability of the borrowers to pay and other changes in the expected behavior of the borrower, and past-due information.

The measurement of expected credit losses is based on the present value of cash shortfalls, and takes into account both the amount and timing of contractual payments, including any proceeds from the repossession and sale of collaterals. These are reassessed and adjusted on any expected changes in the credit risks. Therefore, a credit loss may arise in instances where there is a delay in the payment of contractually required amount, even if all contractual cash payments are ultimately expected to be received in full.

As at December 31, 2019 and 2018, allowance for credit losses amounted to P123.67 million and P108.18 million, respectively (Note 7). The carrying values of loans and other receivables amounted to P1.02 billion and P738.59 million as at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively (Note 7).

Impairment of non-financial assets - The Company assesses impairment on assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. The factors that the Company considers important which could trigger an impairment review include the following:

- significant underperformance relative to expected historical or projected future operating results;
- significant changes in the manner of use of the acquired assets or the strategy for overall business; and
- significant negative industry or economic trends.

The Company recognizes an impairment loss whenever the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is computed using the value in use approach. Recoverable amounts are estimated for individual assets or, if not possible, for the cashgenerating unit to which the asset belongs.

As at December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company did not recognize impairment on property and equipment, investment properties and software costs.

The carrying values of property and equipment, investment properties and software costs are disclosed in Notes 8, 9 and 10.



As at December 31, 2019 and 2018, the carrying value of repossessed assets amounted to P76.71 million and P70.58 million, respectively. Provision for impairment loss of repossessed assets amounted to P0.06 million, P6.36 million and P32.60 million in 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively (Note 10).

Realizability of deferred tax assets - The Company reviews the carrying amounts of deferred taxes at each reporting date and reduce deferred tax assets to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable income will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax assets to be utilized. However, there is no assurance that the Company will generate sufficient taxable income to allow all or part of the deferred tax assets to be utilized. The Company looks at its projected performance in assessing the sufficiency of future taxable income. The amount of deferred tax assets are disclosed in Note 17.

Estimating useful lives of property and equipment, investment properties and software costs - The Company estimates the useful lives of its property and equipment, investment properties and software cost based on the period over which these properties are expected to be available for use. The estimated useful lives of the properties are reviewed at least annually and are updated if expectations differ from previous estimates due to physical wear and tear and technical or commercial obsolescence on the use of these properties. It is possible that future results of operations could be materially affected by changes in estimates brought about by changes in factors mentioned above. The estimated useful lives are disclosed in Note 3.

Valuation of retirement benefits - The cost of defined benefit pension plan as well as the present value of the pension obligation was determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the complexity of the valuation, the underlying assumptions and its long-term nature, defined benefit obligations are highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date. Further details on the retirement liability are provided in Note 16.

The Company's net retirement liabilities amounted to P3.97 million as at December 31, 2019 and net retirement plan assets amounted to P0.24 million as at December 31, 2018, respectively (Note 15).

Leases - Estimating the incremental borrowing rate - The Company cannot readily determine the interest rate implicit in the lease, therefore, it uses its incremental borrowing rate (IBR) to measure lease liabilities. The IBR is the rate of interest that the Company would have to pay to borrow over a similar term, and with a similar security, the funds necessary to obtain an asset of a similar value to the right-of-use asset in a similar economic environment. The IBR therefore reflects what the Company 'would have to pay', which requires estimation when no observable rates are available (such as for subsidiaries that do not enter into financing transactions) or when they need to be adjusted to reflect the terms and conditions of the lease (for example, when leases are not in the subsidiary's functional currency). The Company estimates the IBR using observable inputs (such as market interest rates) when available and is required to make certain entity-specific estimates (such as the subsidiary's stand-alone credit rating).

Fair Value Measurement

The methods and assumptions used by the Company in estimating the fair value of its financial instrument are as follows:



Cash Equivalents

Carrying amounts approximate fair values due to the relatively short-term maturities of these financial assets.

Loans and Other Receivables

The carrying amounts of loans and receivables approximate the fair values due either to the relatively short-term maturities of these assets or the fact that the interest rates reflect the prevailing market rates.

Other investments

Debt securities. Fair values are generally based on quoted market prices. If the prices are not readily available, fair values are estimated using adjusted quoted market prices of comparable investments or using the discounted cash flow method methodology.

Equity securities. Fair value are generally based on quoted market prices. For equity securities with quoted bid and offer prices, fair values are based on the price withing the bid-offer spread that is most representative of the exit price in the circumstances. If the market prices are not readily available, fair values are estimated using values obtained from independent parties offering pricing services.

Notes Payable

The carrying amount of notes payable approximate fair values as the interest rates are repriced quarterly.

Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses (excluding payable to government)

The carrying amounts of accounts payable and accrued expenses (excluding payable to government) approximate fair values due to their short-term maturities.

5. Segment Information

Operating Segments

The Company's operating businesses are recognized and managed separately according to the nature of services provided and the different markets served with each segment representing a strategic business unit. The Company derives revenues from the following main operating business segments:

Rx Cashline Group

The Rx Cashline Group grants Rx cash line product - loans tailored to medical professionals.

MFC Factors Group

The MFC Factors Group is responsible for the research of businesses that seek to factor their receivables for extra liquidity.

MC Financing Group

The MC Financing Group grants loans to motorcycle buyers.



Other Segments

This segment includes business loans, car loans, and corporate salary loans.

The Company considers its Management Committee as chief operating decision maker. Management conducts weekly Management Committee meetings to monitor the performance and conversion of each of the product lines handled. Strategies and recommendations are formulated while operating parameters and guidelines are developed and implemented in these weekly meetings. Product line performance is evaluated based on how it performs versus target and versus last year's actual figures. Another major consideration is on the analysis of risk and collectability exposure contributed by each product line.

Segment assets are those operating assets that are employed by a segment in its operating activities and that either are directly attributable to the segment or can be allocated to the segment on a reasonable basis.

Segment liabilities are those operating liabilities that result from the operating activities of a segment and that either are directly attributable to the segment or can be allocated to the segment on a reasonable basis.

Segment assets and liabilities comprise all of the assets and liabilities, measured in a manner consistent with that shown in the statements of financial position.

The Company's assets producing revenues are located in the Philippines (i.e., one geographical location), therefore geographical segment information is no longer presented.

The Company does not have a single external customer from which sales revenue generated amounted to 10% or more of the total revenues.

Financial information about operating segments follows:

			2019		
		Business Loan	s		
		and	Motor Vehicles		
	Rx Cash Line	MFC Factors	Financing	Others	Total
Loans and Other Receivables	P198,505,250	P508,035,629	P797,568,423	P72,926,495	P1,577,035,797
Results of operation					
Revenues					
Interest Income	29,548,067	57,293,673	78,055,306	8,400,660	173,297,706
Other Income	3,879,713	8,274,360	12,724,762	3,460,699	28,339,534
	33,427,780	65,568,033	90,780,068	11,861,359	201,637,240
Expenses	***************************************				
Interest expense	4,421,850	8,573,962	11,680,928	1,257,153	25,933,893
Provision for losses	1,320,276	14,763,990		297,373	15,554,699
Operating expenses	15,160,656	27,414,200	77,473,253	5,688,104	
	20,902,782	50,752,152	88,327,241	7,242,630	167,224,805
Net operating income	12,524,998	14,815,881	2,452,827	4,618,729	34,412,435
Less: Income tax expense	3,764,260	8,119,065	(540,683)	1,364,144	12,706,786
Net Income	P8,760,738	P6,696,816	P2,993,510	P3,254,585	P21,705,649
Statement of Financial Position					
Total Assets	₽127,847,598	P492,291,230	P652,786,156	P51,704,346	P1,324,629,330
Total Liabilities	THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T	P296,623,707		P35,110,808	P803,218,254
Other segment information					
Capital expenditures	₽1,185,783	₽3,034,781	₽4,764,323	₽435,631	₽9,420,518
Depreciation and amortization	P2,106,014	P7,152,916	P9,263,555	₽846,678	P19,369,163



			2018		
		Business	Motor		
		Loans and	Vehicles	1,070	E2018 W
	Rx Cash Line	MFC Factors	Financing	Others	Total
Loans and Other Receivables	P166,535,133	P378,586,886	P495,635,667	P118,492,785	P1,159,250,471
Results of operation					
Revenues	22 / 52 725		020 002000200	02022200.00020	
Interest Income	23,652,725	40,285,247	61,636,851	8,354,501	133,929,324
Other Income	3,095,559	8,804,760	4,707,280	7,006,773	23,614,372
Expenses	26,748,284	49,090,007	66,344,131	15,361,274	157,543,696
Interest expense	1,560,058	E 404 000	0.000.004	F 407 74F	24 400 055
Provision for losses		5,481,098	8,960,984	5,486,715	21,488,855
	(5,328,844)	541,821	409,088	1,818,559	(2,559,376
Operating expenses	12,415,643	31,012,835	66,992,955	9,544,335	119,965,768
	8,646,857	37,035,754	76,363,027	16,849,609	138,895,247
Net operating income(loss)	18,101,427	12,054,253	(10,018,896)	(1,488,335)	18,648,449
Less: Income tax expense	5,430,428	3,616,276	999,800	(572,551)	9,473,953
Net Income(loss)	P12,670,999	P8,437,977	(P11,018,696)	(P915,784)	P9,174,496
Statement of Financial Position	150000				
Total Assets	P109,735,402	P381,895,803	P424,107,178	P102,705,727	P1,018,444,110
Total Liabilities	P64,834,871	P193,283,542	P189,000,790	P62,027,634	P509,146,837
Other segment information					
Capital expenditures	P1,369,310	P3,112,874	P4,075,290	P974,289	₽9,531,764
Depreciation and amortization	P673,269	P2,007,126	P1,962,653	P697,876	P5,340,924
	3	Business	2017 Motor		
		Loans and	Vehicles		
	Rx Cash Line	MFC Factors	Financing	Others	Total
Loans and Other Receivables	P118,275,453	F253,140,942	P581,487,644	P34,280,473	P987,184,512
Results of operation					
Revenues					
Interest Income	19,537,997	32,147,331	101,544,196	4,432,208	157,661,732
Other Income	2,650,408	3,984,746	7,454,834	118,662,250	132,752,238
-	22,188,405	36,132,077	108,999,030	123,094,458	290,413,970
Expenses	0 000 444			5.222	
Interest expense	2,002,116	6,678,942	24,227,409	5,220	32,913,687
Provision for losses	809,670	en ornewson and a life	26,470,225	a.a	27,279,895
Operating expenses	14,972,843	24,382,100	73,553,071	80,812,662	193,720,676
	17,784,629	31,061,042	124,250,705	80,817,882	253,914,258
Net operating income(loss)	4,403,776	5,071,035	(15, 251, 675)	42,276,576	36,499,712
Less: Income tax expense	(1,367,564)	(2,226,971)	(6,718,067)	(7,586,829)	(17,899,431)
Net Income(loss)	P5,771,340	P7,298,006	(P8,533,608)	P49,863,405	P54,399,143
Statement of Financial Position			(-//	,,	,,.
Total Assets	P64,724,751	P241,137,958	P475,396,141	P189,529,450	P970,788,300
Total Liabilities	P53,112,221	P110,605,096	P264,835,105	P35,447,689	P464,000,110
Other segment information		,,	. 25 .,055,105	. 55, 11,007	1 10 1,000,110
Capital expenditures	P6,531,530	P13,979,213	P32,111,517	P1,893,072	P54,515,332
Depreciation and amortization	P587,949	P1,258,367	P2,890,481		
pepreciación and amortización	F307,747	r 1,230,36/	FZ,070,401	P940,661	P5,677,458

6. Cash and Cash Equivalents

This account consists of:

2019	2018
P2,567,191	P1,982,700
36,588,695	34,978,801
23,570,385	23,765,934
₽62,726,271	P60,727,435
	P2,567,191 36,588,695 23,570,385



Cash in banks earn interest at the prevailing bank deposit rates which ranges from 0.64% to 0.74% per annum in 2019 and 2018. Interest income on cash in banks amounted to P0.05 million, P0.05 million and P0.07 million in 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Cash equivalents include short-term placements with MAPI Lending Investors, Inc. (MAPILI) and HMW Lending Investors, Inc. (HMWLI) with maturities from 30 to 120 days at 10.5% and 8.5% interest per annum, respectively. Interest income on cash equivalents amounted to P1.77 million, P3.15 million and P3.75 million in 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively (Note 18).

7. Loans and Other Receivables - Net

This account consists of:

	2019	2018
Receivables from customers		
Consumer	₽1,190,077,491	P872,560,125
Services	373,759,437	273,716,561
Other receivables	13,198,869	12,973,785
NO. 100	1,577,035,797	1,159,250,471
Unearned interest income	(395,846,762)	(283, 034, 257)
Allowance for credit losses	(123,673,142)	(108, 179, 380)
Clients equity	(37,314,186)	(29,443,885)
	P1,020,201,707	P738,592,949

Loans and other receivables (gross of unearned interest income, client's equity and allowance for credit losses) grouped according to product type are as follows:

	2019	2018
Motorcycle financing	P589,853,279	P485,526,651
Business loans	383,913,894	289,475,750
Rx cash line	197,609,078	165,638,961
Car loans	177,443,684	76,484,813
Receivables purchased	124,121,735	98,146,282
Corporate salary loans	6,982,861	5,854,167
	1,479,924,531	1,121,126,624
Personal loans	25,518,103	3,233,904
Leisure bike loans	20,162,444	288,706
Pension loans	15,035,371	447,622
Housing loans	11,925,678	10,174,642
Accrued interest receivable	11,270,801	11,630,504
Sales contract receivable	1,368,200	1,491,200
Advances to officers and employees	265,978	182,024
Due from affiliates	101,007	101,007
Miscellaneous receivables	11,463,684	10,574,238
	₽1,577,035,797	P1,159,250,471

Miscellaneous receivables pertain to receivables from employees, other related parties (Note 18) and other non-related parties.

Interest rates on loans receivable ranges from 1.2% to 2.6% add-on rate per month plus gross receipts tax. Interest income earned from receivables from customers amounted to P171.48 million, P130.80 million and P153.70 million in 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.



Motorcycle financing receivables amounting to P345.12 million and P194.98 million in 2019 and 2018, respectively, were used as collateral on notes payable to banks (Note 11).

The following table shows the breakdown of loans (gross of allowance for credit losses) as to secured and unsecured and the breakdown of the unsecured loans and the breakdown of secured loans as to type of security as at December 31, 2019 and 2018:

	2019	%	2018	%
Secured loans				
Chattel mortgage	P568,158,106	49.67%	P417,458,924	49.30%
Real estate mortgage	275,528,746	24.09%	221,106,372	26.11%
Other collaterals*	120,166,855	1050%	102,017,477	12.05%
Total secured	963,853,707	84.26%	740,582,773	87.46%
Unsecured	180,021,142	15.74%	106,189,556	12.54%
	P1,143,874,849	100.00%	P 846,772,329	100.00%

^{*}Other collaterals pertain to deposits, assignment of receivables and salary

Movements in allowance for credit losses follow:

		December	31, 2019	
		Receivable fro	m Customers	
	Consumer	Services	Others	Total
At January 1	P93,251,527	P10,462,137	P4,465,716	P108,179,380
Provision during the year	13,671,031	1,701,683	121,048	
At December 31	P106,922,558	P12,163,820	₽4,586,764	P123,673,142
		December	31, 2018	
	45	Receivable fro	m Customers	
	Consumer	Services	Others	Total
11 1 2	DAT 171 167	D.1.1. D.10. D.00		

			0., 20.0	
	Receivable from Customers			
	Consumer	Services	Others	Total
At January 1	P97,474,427	P16,942,833	P5,474,776	P119,892,036
Recovery during the year	(4,222,900)	(6,480,696)	(1,009,060)	(11,712,656)
At December 31	₽93,251,527	P10,462,137	P4,465,716	P108,179,380

	December 31, 2017				
	Receivable from Customers				
	Consumer	Services	Others	Total	
At January 1	P72,945,970	P16,501,357	P3,164,814	P92,612,141	
Provision during the year	24,528,457	441,476	2,309,962	27,279,895	
At December 31	₽97,474,427	P16,942,833	P5,474,776	P119,892,036	

In determining the allowance for credit losses on loans and other receivables, the Company groups its loans and other financial receivables on the basis of share credit risk characteristics with the objective of facilitating an analysis that is designed to enable significant increases in credit risk to be identified on a timely basis.

In 2019, the Company recognized additional provision for ECL on loans and other receivables amounting to P4.50 million as a result of the Company's preliminary assessment on the impact of novel strain of coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic (Note 23). The management continuously assesses the length or severity of this pandemic, or the extent to which the disruption may materially impact the collectability of loans and other receivables onwards.



8. Property and Equipment - Net

At January 1

Depreciation

At December 31

Carrying amount

Disposals

The roll forward analysis of this account follows:

	2019					
	Furniture,	Leasehold	· · ·			
	Fixtures and		Transportation			
		Improvements	Equipment	Total		
Cost						
At January 1	₽15,667,508	P7,476,840	P8,716,395	P31,860,743		
Additions	1,733,218	_	4,771,800	6,505,018		
Disposal	_	_	(1,200,000)	(1,200,000)		
At December 31	17,400,726	7,476,840	12,288,195	37,165,761		
Accumulated Depreciation						
At January 1	14,298,934	4,548,243	5,924,395	24,771,572		
Depreciation	1,230,926	1,282,969	1,614,248	4,128,143		
Disposal		.,,	(960,000)	(960,000)		
At December 31	15,529,860	5,831,212	6,578,643	27,939,715		
Carrying amount	₽1,870,866	P1,645,628	P5,709,552	P9,226,046		
				, ,		
		2018				
	Furniture,	Leasehold				
	Fixtures and	Rights and	Transportation			
	Equipment	Improvements	Equipment	Total		
Cost						
At January 1	P15,055,538	₽7,476,840	P8,716,395	P31,248,773		
Additions	611,970	-	_	611,970		
At December 31	15,667,508	7,476,840	8,716,395	31,860,743		
Accumulated Depreciation						
At January 1	12,756,436	3,155,087	4,486,353	20,397,876		
Depreciation	1,542,498	1,393,156	1,438,042	4,373,696		
At December 31	14,298,934	4,548,243	5,924,395	24,771,572		
Carrying amount	P1,368,574	P2,928,597	P2,792,000	P7,089,171		
		124	247			
	Furniture,	Leasehold	017			
	Fixtures and	Rights and	Transportation			
	Equipment	Improvements	Transportation Equipment	Total		
Cost		provenienes	Equipment	Totat		
At January 1	P14,447,145	P7,476,840	₽8,523,396	P30,447,381		
Additions	699,292	F7,470,040	735,000			
Disposals	(90,899)) — () — (1,434,292		
At December 31	15,055,538	7,476,840	(542,001)	(632,900)		
	13,033,330	7,470,040	8,716,395	31,248,773		
Accumulated Depreciation						

In 2019, the Company sold transportation equipment at its carrying amount, hence no gains or losses on disposal was incurred.

1,693,436

1,461,651

3,155,087

P4,321,753

10,693,469

12,756,436

P2,299,102

2,105,467

(42,500)



15,623,550

4,907,160

20,397,876

P10,850,897

(132, 834)

3,236,645

1,340,042

4,486,353

P4,230,042

(90,334)

As at December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company has fully depreciated property and equipment that are still in use with original cost amounting to P3.96 million and P3.26 million, respectively.

Management believes that there are no indicators that the Company's property and equipment is impaired and that its carrying amount approximates its fair value or realizable value.

9. Investment Properties - Net

The roll forward of this account follows:

		2010	
		2019	
	Land	Building	Total
Cost			
At January 1	P47,989,954	P15,285,692	P63,275,646
Additions	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
At December 31	47,989,954	17,285,692	65,275,646
Accumulated depreciation and amortization			
At January 1	-	1,128,070	1,128,070
Depreciation	_	675,520	675,520
At December 31		1,803,590	1,803,590
Allowance for impairment loss	(507, 199)	_	(507,199)
Carrying amounts	P47,482,755	₽15,482,102	P62,964,857
		2018	
	Land	Building	Total
Cost			
At January 1	P43,580,954	P11,637,000	P55,217,954
Additions	_	8,899,692	8,899,692
Reclassification	5,251,000	(5,251,000)	3 -1 3
Disposals	(842,000)	_	(842,000)
At December 31	47,989,954	15,285,692	63,275,646
Accumulated depreciation and amortization			
At January 1	_	452,550	452,550
Depreciation	_	675,520	675,520
At December 31	_	1,128,070	1,128,070
Allowance for impairment loss	(507, 199)	_	(507,199)
Carrying amounts	P47,482,755	P14,157,622	P61,640,377



	2017			
	Land	Building	Total	
Cost				
At January 1	P3,544,001	P-	P3,544,001	
Additions	41,235,421	11,637,000	52,872,421	
Disposals	(1,198,468)		(1,198,468)	
At December 31	43,580,954	11,637,000	55,217,954	
Accumulated depreciation and amortization		,		
Depreciation	_	452,550	452,550	
At December 31	_	452,550	452,550	
Allowance for impairment loss	(939,533)	_	(939, 533)	
Carrying amounts	P42,641,421	P11,184,450	P53,825,871	

The aggregate fair value of the investment properties of the Company amounted to P68.39 million and P66.39 million as at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The Company foreclosed properties upon default of the borrowers and recognized gain on repossession which amounted to nil and P4.32 million in 2019 and 2018, respectively. These are presented under "Gain on foreclosed assets" account in the statements of comprehensive income. Such gain was recognized based on the appraised values made by an external expert upon the foreclosure of the assets.

Gain on sale on investment properties amounted to nil and P0.76 million in 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Direct operating expenses with regard to the investment properties pertain to local property taxes amounting to P75,792 and P148,628 in 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The movements in the allowance for impairment losses on investment properties follow:

	2019	2018
Balance, January 1	₽507,199	P939,533
Reversal		(432, 334)
Balance, December 31	₽507,199	P507,199

10. Other Assets - Net

This account consists of:

	2019	2018
Repossessed assets, net	₽76,706,196	P70,577,608
Prepaid securities	5,824,509	5,289,819
Software costs	700,606	103,387
Security deposits	134,784	3,900,651
Other investments	1,051,728	876,710
	P84,417,823	P80,748,175



Repossessed assets pertain to motorcycle units that were repossessed from the Company's motorcycle financing business carried at the cost less impairment. These units are intended for immediate resale. Included in the statements of comprehensive income are the gain from sale of repossessed assets amounted to P8.04 million in 2019 and loss from sale of repossessed assets of P2.79 million and P23.96 million in 2018 and 2017, respectively. Proceeds from sale amounted to P19.06 million, P18.27 million and P4.81 million in 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Provision for impairment loss of repossessed assets amounted to P0.06 million, P6.36 million and P32.60 million in 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Prepaid securities pertain to expenses paid in advance but not yet incurred.

Other investments represent investment with debt and equity securities.

The movement in software costs follow:

	2019	2018	2017
Cost			
At January 1	₽5,098,717	P5,078,615	P4,869,996
Additions	915,500	20,102	208,619
At December 31	6,014,217	5,098,717	5,078,615
Accumulated amortization			10
At January 1	4,995,330	4,703,622	4,385,874
Amortization for the year	318,281	291,708	317,748
Accumulated Amortization	5,313,611	4,995,330	4,703,622
Carrying amount	₽700,606	P103,387	P374,993

11. Notes Payable

This account consists of:

-	Note	2019	2018
Related parties	18	P443,227,374	P320,866,395
Banks		259,181,674	135,376,488
Individuals/corporate	10	6,900,000	8,500,000
		₽709,309,048	P464,742,883

Interest rates from borrowings range from 5.00% to 7.15% and 4.00% to 4.35% per annum in 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Interest expense on these notes payable amounted to P23.48 million, P21.49 million and P32.91 million in 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Notes payable to related parties and individuals/corporate are unsecured, with maturity of up to one (1) year.

Notes payable to banks have a maturity of up to three (3) years. As at December 31, 2019 and 2018, the notes payable to banks are secured by certain motorcycle financing receivables. Under the agreements with the bank creditors, the notes payable are subject to Deed of Assignment on summary list of loans receivable (with 50% to 85% loanable value) on a per availment basis.



The following assets were used to secure the notes payable to banks availed by the Company:

2	2019		2018	
Carrying amount		Carrying amount	Secured notes	
Motorcycle financing receivables ₽345,119,511	P228,118,876	P194,976,496	P135,376,488	

12. Accrued expenses

This account consists of:

<u> </u>	Note	2019	2018
Accrued taxes		₽7,020,117	P5,027,072
Accrued insurance payable		6,569,889	3,975,359
Accrued occupancy costs		4,077,131	3,215,311
Accrued interest	18	2,961,731	3,163,813
Accrued administrative expenses		978,822	783,723
Accrued management and professional fees		721,328	953,740
Others		9,068,512	8,754,330
		P31,397,530	P25,873,348

Others include accrual on utilities, commission and premium.



13. Maturity analysis of assets and liabilities

The following table shows an analysis of assets and liabilities of the Company analyzed according to whether they are expected to be recovered or settled within one year and beyond one year from the reporting date:

		2019			2018	
	Less than	Over		Less than	Over	
	12 Months	12 Months	Total	12 Months	12 Months	Total
Financial Assets						
Cash and cash						
equivalents	P62,726,271	P-	P62,726,271	P60,727,435	P-	P60,727,435
Loans and other				,		, ,
receivables gross	910,803,014	666,232,783	1,577,035,797	663,157,807	496,092,664	1,159,250,471
Security deposits, and						12 / 2002 / 00000 / 000 (0)
other investments	-	1,186,512	1,186,512	_	4,777,361	4,777,361
	973,529,285	667,419,295	1,640,948,580	723,885,242	500,870,025	
Nonfinancial Assets						
Property and						
equipment - net	_	9,226,046	9,226,046		7,089,171	7,089,171
Investment		7,220,040	7,220,040	_	7,009,171	7,007,171
properties - net	_	62,964,857	62,964,857	_	61,640,377	61,640,377
Deferred tax assets -		02,701,037	02,704,037		01,040,377	01,040,3//
net	-	61,209,971	61,209,971		69,401,876	69,401,876
Retirement plan		01,207,771	01,207,771	1-2	07,401,670	07,401,070
assets - net	_	_			244,127	244,127
Right-of-use assets	14,247,219	9,635,436	23,882,655		244,127	244,127
Other assets*	5,824,509	77,406,802	83,231,311	5,271,318	70,699,496	75,970,814
O LITET GOSCES	20,071,728	220,443,112	240,514,840	5,271,318	209,075,047	214,346,365
Less: Allowance for	20,071,720	220,110,112	210,511,010	3,271,310	207,073,047	214,340,303
credit losses	(71,426,324)	(52,246,818)	(123,673,142)	(61,884,815)	(46,294,565)	(108, 179, 380)
Unearned interest	(71,120,521)	(32,240,010)	(123,073,142)	(01,004,013)	(40,234,303)	(100, 177, 300)
income	(228,617,781)	(167,228,981)	(395,846,762)	(161,911,840)	(121,122,417)	(283,034,257)
Client's equity	(37,314,186)		(37,314,186)	(29,443,885)	(121,122,417)	(29,443,885)
		(219, 475, 799)	(556,834,090)	(253,240,540)	(167,416,982)	(420,657,522)
		Marie Municipal Principal				100
	P656,242,722	P668,386,608	P1,324,629,330	P475,916,020	P542,528,090	P1,018,444,110
Financial Liabilities						
Notes payable	P571,879,756	P137,429,292	P709,309,048	P464,742,883	P-	P464,742,883
Accounts payable	29,715,348	_	29,715,348	17,918,996	_	17,918,996
Accrued expenses**	24,377,413	_	24,377,413	20,846,276	-	20,846,276
	625,972,517	137,429,292	763,401,809	503,508,155	_	503,508,155
Nonfinancial						
Liabilities						
Accrued expenses	7,020,117	-	7,020,117	5,027,072	_	5,027,072
Retirement benefits	W		,, ,	-,,,		5,521,612
liability	_	3,974,808	3,974,808	-	10-0	_
Lease liabilities	13,773,527	14,321,462	28,094,989	_	1	100
Income tax payable	726,531	_	726,531	611,610	_	611,610
	21,520,175	18,296,270	39,816,445	5,638,682		5,638,682
	P647,492,692		P803,218,254	P509,146,837	P	P509,146,837
	-017,772,072	F133,723,302	F003,210,234	F307, 140,037	F-	F307, 140,837

^{*}excluding security deposit, other investments which are presented under financial assets
*excluding payable to government which is presented under nonfinancial liabilities



14. Equity

On July 25, 2019, the BOD and stockholders approved the declaration of 13.55% stock dividends in the amount of P31.38 million to stockholders of record as of August 22, 2019 with distribution date not later than September 18, 2019. On the same date, the BOD also approved the declaration of cash dividends amounting to P1.38 million.

On July 26, 2018, the BOD and stockholders approved the declaration of 3.65% stock dividends in the amount of P8.16 million to stockholders of record as of August 23, 2018 with distribution date not later than September 18, 2018. On the same date, the BOD also approved the declaration of cash dividends amounting to P8.16 million.

On July 27, 2017, the BOD and stockholders approved the declaration of 3.21% stock dividends in the amount of P6.95 million to stockholders of record as of August 24, 2017 with distribution date not later than September 19, 2017. On the same date, the BOD also approved the declaration of cash dividends amounting to P6.95 million.

As at December 31, 2019, the Company has 262,948,243 common shares issued and outstanding which are owned by 109 shareholders.

The movements in the number of issued shares and capital stock follow:

	2	019	20	018	20	017
	Number of Shares		Number of Shares	Amount	Number of Shares	Amount
Authorized - 300,000,000 shares; P1 par value						
At January 1	231,572,111	P231,572,111	223,412,301	P223,412,301	216,462,556	P216,462,556
Stock dividends	31,376,132	31,376,132	8,159,810	8,159,810	6,949,745	6,949,745
At December 31	262,948,243	P262,948,243	231,572,111	P231,572,111	223,412,301	P223,412,301

Adjustment on retained earnings

In 2018, the Company adjusted its January 1, 2018 retained earnings amounting to P905,181 to reflect the appropriate remeasurement gain on retirement.

<u>Capital Management</u>
The primary objective of the Company's capital management policies and procedures are to ensure that it maintains a strong credit rating and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and to maximize shareholder value.

The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it, in light of changes in economic conditions. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the dividend payment to shareholders or issue new shares. The Company considers its total equity as capital, excluding remeasurement gains on defined benefit liability. No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes in 2019.

Under R.A No. 8556, the Company is required to maintain the following capital requirements:

- (a) minimum paid-up capital of P10.00 million; and
- (b) additional capital requirements for each branch of P1.00 million for branches established in Metro Manila, P0.50 million for branches established in other classes of cities and P0.25 million for branches established in municipalities.

For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, the Company is compliant with the minimum paid-up capital.

The Company is compliant with the minimum public float of 10% that is required by the PSE where the Company shares are traded.



15. Retirement Plan

The Company has a funded, tax-qualified defined benefit plan covering all of its officers and regular employees. The benefits are based on years of service and compensation on the last year of service.

The plan is non-contributory and of the defined benefit type which provides a retirement benefit equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the latest monthly salary for every year of credited service. Benefits are paid in lump sum upon retirement or separation in accordance with the terms of the plan. Normal retirement age is at age 60.

Net benefit cost (income) is included in the Company's profit or loss under 'Salaries and employee benefits'. The amounts of retirement benefit reserve recognized in the statements of comprehensive income follow:

	2019	2018
Components of retirement benefit liability recorded in profit or loss as retirement benefit (income) expense		
Current service cost	₽1,315,564	P1,817,148
Net interest expense:		
Interest expense on defined benefit obligation (DBO)	429,842	378,651
Interest expense on effect of asset ceiling	1,384	-
Interest income on plan assets	(449,609)	(353,754)
	1,297,181	1,842,045
Components of retirement benefit liability recorded in OCI		
Remeasurement loss (gain) on defined benefits obligation	3,185,498	(3,130,409)
Adjustment remeasurement gain on defined benefits		1-11
obligation	_	(905, 181)
Remeasurement loss (gain) on plan assets	(243,977)	589,064
Effect of asset ceiling	(19,767)	18,383
	2,921,754	(3,428,143)
Total components of retirement liability	P4,218,935	(P1,586,098)

The net retirement benefit liability (asset) recognized in the statements of financial position follows:

	2019	2018
Present value of retirement benefits obligation	₽10,639,300	P5,708,396
Fair value of plan assets	(6,664,492)	(5,970,906)
Funded status - deficit (surplus)	3,974,808	(262,510)
Effect of asset ceiling		18,383
Net retirement benefit liability (asset)	P3,974,808	(P244,127)



The movements of the present value of retirement benefits obligation of the Company follow:

	2019	2018
Balance at beginning of year	P5,708,396	P6,643,006
Current service cost	1,315,564	1,817,148
Interest expense	429,842	378,651
Remeasurement losses (gains) on obligation arising from:		,
Changes in financial assumptions	3,383,456	(2,094,951)
Experience adjustment	(197,958)	(1,035,458)
Balance at end of year	P10,639,300	P5,708,396

The movements of the fair value of plan assets of the Company follow:

	2019	2018
Balance at beginning of year	₽5,970,906	P6,206,216
Interest income	449,609	353,754
Remeasurement gain (loss) on plan assets	243,977	(589,064)
Balance at end of year	₽6,664,492	P5,970,906

Changes in the retirement benefit liability (asset) follow:

	2019	2018
Balance at beginning of year	(P244,127)	P436,790
Current service cost	1,315,564	1,817,148
Net interest cost (income) on the retirement liability	(18,383)	24,897
Remeasurement loss (gain) on plan assets	(243,977)	589,064
Effect of asset ceiling	(19,767)	18,383
Actuarial losses (gains) on retirement liability arising from:	, , , ,	
Experience adjustment	3,383,456	(1,035,458)
Changes in financial assumptions	(197,958)	(2,094,951)
Balance at end of year	₽3,974,808	(P244, 127)

The fair values of plan assets by each class as at the end of the reporting period follow:

	2019	2018
Cash and cash equivalents	₽1,443,928	P1,240,949
Financial assets at FVPL	5,194,760	4,685,499
Accrued and other receivables	25,804	44,458
	₽6,664,492	P5,970,906

All debt instruments held have quoted prices in active market. The remaining plan assets do not have quoted market prices in active market.



The cost of defined benefit plans and other post-employment medical benefits as well as the present value of the pension obligation are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions. The principal assumptions used in determining pension and post-employment medical benefit obligations for the defined benefit plans are shown below:

	January 1		
	2019	2018	
Discount rate	5.22%	7.53%	
Future salary increases	5.00%	5.00%	
Average remaining working life (in years)	27.7	26.9	

Assumptions for mortality and disability rate are based on the 2001 CSO Table- Generational and The Disability Study both published by the Society of Actuaries adjusted to suit local experience.

There were no changes from the previous period in the methods and assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis. The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on the defined benefit obligation as of the end of the reporting period, assuming all other assumptions were held constant:

	Change in Basis Points	Increase (decrease) in defined benefit obligation
Discount rate	+100 basis point -100 basis point	(P1,669,541) 2,080,748
Future salary increases	+100 basis point -100 basis point	2,063,656 (1,687,075)

Deferred tax asset recognized for the actuarial loss amounted to P876,526.

The Company has no contributions to the defined benefit plan in 2019 and 2018.

The average duration of the defined benefit plan as at the reporting date is 17.6 years and 16.5 years for year 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The plan's Board of Trustees has no specific matching strategy between plan assets and plan liabilities.

16. Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous income consists of the following items:

	2019	2018	2017
Penalties	₽8,564,212	P8,988,019	P10,140,631
Recoveries	1,923,112	3,413,331	4,807,162
Others	284,796	110,238	71,629
	₽10,772,120	P12,511,588	P15,019,422



Miscellaneous expense consists of the following items:

	2019	2018	2017
Communication	₽2,557,004	P2,049,463	P2,289,744
Stationeries and supplies	2,535,973	1,443,904	1,852,574
Insurance	1,580,127	1,655,406	2,425,303
Repairs and maintenance	1,467,754	1,921,282	1,147,845
Training and development	322,898	166,133	141,108
Meetings and conferences	158,630	220,200	300,172
Others	3,104,887	1,659,975	2,189,503
	₽11,727,273	P9,116,363	P10,346,249

Other expenses include advertising costs, donations, membership dues and other miscellaneous expenses.

17. Income taxes

Current tax regulations provide that the RCIT rate is 30%. The regulations also provide for MCIT of 2% on modified gross income and allow NOLCO. The MCIT and NOLCO may be applied against the Company's income tax liability and taxable income, respectively, over a three-year period from the year incurrence.

The components of the Company's income tax expense (benefit) for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017.

2019	2018	2017
₽2,571,237	P2,078,273	P1,897,303
	_	_
10,135,549	7,395,680	(19,796,734)
₽12,706,786	P9,473,953	(P17,899,431)
	₽2,571,237 10,135,549	P2,571,237 P2,078,273 10,135,549 7,395,680

The components of deferred tax assets - net follow:

	2019	2018
Deferred tax assets on:		
Allowance for credit losses	P37,031,683	P32,453,814
Allowance of repossessed assets write-down	13,396,625	14,132,609
NOLCO	8,782,779	23,027,054
Accrued expenses	2,022,466	2,022,466
Effect of PFRS 16	1,263,700	
Past service costs	48,352	48,352
Remeasurement loss on defined benefit obligation	(1,335,634)	(2,282,419)
	P61,209,971	P69,401,876

The Company did not recognize deferred tax asset on the MCIT amounting to P6.29 million and P6.81 million as at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.



Details of the Company's NOLCO and MCIT which could be carried over as a deduction from the Company's future taxable income for the two taxable years as follow:

NOLCO

Inception Year	Amount	Used/Expired	Balance	Expiry Year
2019	P-	P-	P-	2022
2018	14,527,909	_	14,527,909	2021
2017	25,110,093	10,362,073	14,748,020	2020
2016	37,118,846	37,118,846		2019
	P76,756,848	₽47,480,919	P29,275,929	

MCIT

Inception Year	Amount	Used/Expired	Balance	Expiry Year
2019	P2,315,132	P-	P2,315,132	2022
2018	2,078,273	_	2,078,273	2021
2017	1,897,303	_	1,897,303	2020
2016	2,833,371	(2,833,371)	-	2019
	P9,124,079	(P2,833,371)	P6,290,708	

The reconciliation of the statutory income tax to the effective income tax follows:

	2019	2018
Income before income tax	P34,412,435	P18,648,449
Income tax computed at statutory rate (30%) Additions to (reduction in) income tax resulting from the tax effects of:	P10,323,731	P5,594,535
Unrecognized DTA	2,315,132	2,077,913
Interest income subjected to final tax	(546,776)	(959,855)
Nondeductible expense	389,154	552,973
Non-deductible interest expense	225,545	395,940
Gain on repossessed assets	_	(1,296,184)
Adjustment on the beginning DTA		3,108,631
Effective income tax expense	P12,706,786	P9,473,953

Interest allowed as deductible expense is reduced by an amount equivalent to 33.00% of interest income subjected to final tax.

In addition, current tax regulations provide for the ceiling on the amount of entertainment, amusement and recreation (EAR) expenses that can be claimed as a deduction against taxable income. Under the regulations, EAR expenses allowed as a deductible expense is limited to the actual EAR paid or incurred but not to exceed 1.00% of the gross revenue of a company engaged in the sale of services. EAR expenses amounted to P1.05 million, P0.75 million and P0.73 in 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.



18. Related party transactions

In the ordinary course of business, the Company enters into transactions with its stockholders and affiliates. Under the Company's policy, these transactions are made substantially on the same terms as with other individuals and businesses of comparable risks. Related party transactions are settled in cash. Affiliates are other companies linked indirectly to the Company through interlocking directorship or officership and those under common significant influence and common control.

The following transactions have been entered into with related parties:

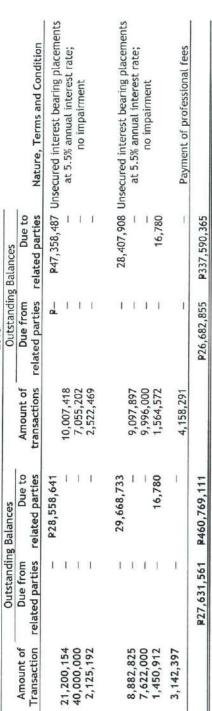
	,		2019			2018		
			Outstandin	Outstanding Balances		Outstanding Balances	g Balances	
!		Amount of	Due from	Due to	Amount of	Due from	Due to	
Category/ Iransaction	Ref	Transaction	Transaction related parties related parties	related parties	transactions	related parties	related parties	Nature, Terms and Condition
Parent Company								
Miscellaneous receivables	В		P80,514	ď	ما	P80,514	ď	Non-interest bearing, unsecured; No impairment
Notes payable	p		I	385,000,000			245,100,000	Unsecured, 1 year interest bearing
Availments		222,900,000	1	1	177,000,000	1	1	placement at 5.75% annual interest rate
Settlements		83,000,000	1	1	93,800,000	1	1	
Interest expense		10,916,628	1	2,599,108	9,250,114	1	2,599,083	
Entities under common control								
Motor Ace Philippines, Inc.								
Miscellaneous receivables	ro		156,894	1	1	ľ	1	Non-interest bearing, unsecured:
Availments		220,522	1	1	320,477	1	1	No impairment
Settlements		63,628	1	1	2,430,775	1	1	





	_

Contigory/Transaction Red Transaction Coutstanding Balances Amount of Duckton Duckton Duckton Duckton Coutstanding Balances Amount of Duckton Duckton Coutstanding Balances Amount of Duckton Coutstanding Balances Cout	Amount of Transaction relate d 145,524,243 145,797,584 c 8,000,000 8,000,000 101,150 c 8,000,000 101,150 c 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 c 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 d 117,042 72,500 d 65,330,486	related P12,1	ue to arties 7,800		Outstandin Due from elated parties P	arties	Meters Towns and Condition
Ref	Amount of Amount of Transaction d 145,524,243 145,797,584 8,000,000 8,000,000 101,150 60,190 C 2,066,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 C 2,066,988 1,769,900 C 2,066,988 2,182,426 2,182,426 1,769,900 C 2,066,988 2,182,426 2,182,4	P12,1			Due from elated parties P		Soldier of Language Township
The state of the s	d 145,524,243 145,797,584 C 8,000,000 8,000,000 101,150 1,441,521 d 112,371 60,190 C 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900			P- ',171,559 ',083,847 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	P		Nature: let ills and Condition
145,524,243 145,524,243 145,797,584 8,000,000 8,000,000 101,150 111,371 c 2,036,329 c 2,069,988 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,439 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,112,426 2,127,484 2,485,737 2,500 2,049,645 2,122,4840 2,245,737 2,500 2,049,645 2,227,484 2,485,737 2,500 2,049,645 2,227,484 2,485,737 2,207,484 2,485,737 2,207,484 2,485,737 2,227,484 2,485,737 2,207,484 2,485,737 2,207,484 2,485,737 2,207,484 2,485,737 2,207,484 2,485,737 2,207,484 2,485,737 2,206,646 2,330,436 2,485,737 2,207,484 2,208,406 2,208,	To. a 145,524,243 145,524,243 145,797,584 C 8,000,000 8,000,000 101,150 C 1,441,521 C 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 C 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 C C 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 C C 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 C C 2,069,988 2,111 83,111 83,111 83,111			,083,847 ,083,847 ,083,847 ,077,320 334,673	1,494,807		30 day insecured non-interest bearing
The state of the s	145,797,584 C 8,000,000 8,000,000 101,150 114,1521 d 112,371 60,190 C 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 1.769,900 1.769,900 d 117,042 72,500 d 65,330,486			,083,847 	1,494,807	1	a day anaccarea, non microst bearing
C 8,000,000	oc 8,000,000 8,000,000 101,150 1,441,521 d 112,371 60,190 c 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 oc 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 1 c 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 d 65,330,486			,077,320 334,673 108.240	1,494,807		
RC. 8,000,000 8,000,000 101,150 1,441,521 2,936,329 1,444,807 1,12,371 1,12,371 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,282,436 1,769,900 824,840 1,769,900 824,840 1,769,900 824,840 1,769,900 824,840 1,769,900 824,840 1,17,042 83,111 83,111 44,542 86,406 64,369,648 64,369,648 1,193,920 1,193,920 1,193,920 1,193,920 1,193,920 1,256,631 1,266,646	101,150 101,150 101,150 112,371 112,371 112,371 112,371 112,371 112,371 117,92 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900				1,494,807		
8,000,000 101,150 1,441,521 2,936,329 1,494,807 1,12,371 112,371 108,240 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,1894,802 2,182,426 1,1894,802 1,1894,802 2,182,426 1,17,649 1,769,900 83,111 117,042 44,542 1,181,489 65,330,486 64,369,648 1,193,920 1,193,920 1,18,057 1,193,920 1,18,057 1,236,631	nc. a 1,441,521 d 112,371 60,190 C 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 nc. c 3,049,900 d 477,042 72,500 d 65,330,486			 334,673 108.240	1,494,807	1	Short-term interest hearing
a,000,000 a,000,000 a,000,000 c) iii a 1,441,521 2,936,329	o,000,000 101,150 1,441,521 d 112,371 60,190 C 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 d 65,330,486			- - 0,077,320 334,673	1,494,807	1	placements at 40 EV
nc. a 1,441,521 2,936,329	of 117,150 1,441,521 112,371 60,190 C 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 1.769,900 1.769,900 1.769,900 1.769,900 1.769,900 1.769,900 1.769,900 1.769,900			,077,320 334,673	1,494,807	1	ptacellients at 10.5%
nc. a 1,441,521 2,936,329	nc. a 1,441,521 d 112,371 60,190 C 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 nc. c 83,111 a 117,042 72,500 d 65,330,486			334,673	1,494,807	1	annual interest rate
n.c. c 1,441,521 2,936,329	a 1,441,521 d 112,371 60,190 C 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 d 117,042 72,500 d 65,330,486			334,673	1,494,807		
Trong. 1,444,521 Trong. 22 Trong. 23,570,385 Trong. 23,570,385 Trong. 23,570,385 Trong. 23,570,385 Trong. 23,570,385 Trong. 20,69,988 Trong. 23,570,385 Trong. 20,69,988 Trong. 23,570,385 Trong. 20,69,988 Trong. 23,570,385 Trong. 23,570,385 Trong. 23,570,385 Trong. 23,570,320	d 112,371 60,190 C 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900			334,673	1,494,80/		
nc. c 2,069,988 23,570,385	1,441,521 d 112,371 60,190 C 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900			334,673		1	30 day unsecured, non-interest bearin
d 112,371	d 112,371 60,190 C 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 1.C. C 83,111 83,111 a 117,042 72,500 d 65,330,486			334,673		1	
d 112,371	of 112,371 60,190 c 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 c 1,769,900 d 117,042 72,500 d 65,330,486			108.240	1	1	
T12,371	112,371 60,190 C 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 0 65,330,486			108.240	1	1	Non-interest bearing unserting
nc. c 2,069,988 23,570,385	60,190 C 2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 1,769,900 65,330,486	7,385	1		1		Daniel (Simple Special Control of the Control of th
a 117,042	a 117,042 72,500 d 65,330,486	385		076 647			
a 117,042	2,069,988 2,182,426 1,769,900 1,769,900 83,111 a 117,042 72,500 d 65,330,486	000,0		70,011	רוס /נס ננ	I	
a 117,042	a 117,042 72,500 d 65,330,486		,		75,030,737	1	
a 117,042	a 117,042 72,500 d 65,330,486	ı	1	,894,802	L	1	Short-term interest bearing
nc. c	a 117,042 d 65,330,486	ı	Ī	,287,493	1	1	placements at 10.5%
a 117,042 44,542 - 40,000,000 - 3,418,489 83,111 a 117,042 - 2,227,484 65,330,486 - 2,485,737 - 31,062,473 - 1,193,920 - 468,384 1,193,920 - 218,574 - 218,	a 117,042 72,500 d 65,330,486	4,840	1	,828,156	950,840	į.	annual interest rate
a 117,042	a 117,042 72,500 d 65,330,486						
a 117,042 44,542 - 86,406 - 2,485,737 - 3,0839,616 - 31,062,473 - 11,193,920 - 468,384 1,193,920 - 218,574	83,111 a 117,042 72,500 d 65,330,486	j	I An	000 000			Charle de ser de la constante
a 117,042	a 117,042 72,500 d 65,330,486		P	000,000,		ı	placements at 8.5% applied interest
a 117,042	a 117,042 72,500 d 65,330,486	1	1	.418.489	83.111	1	rate
a 117,042 — 86,406 — 2,485,737 — 65,330,486 — 2,227,484 30,839,616 — 31,062,473 — 11,193,920 — 468,384 1,193,920 — 218,574 — 218,574 — 2,227,484 30,839,616 — 2,	a 117,042 72,500 d 65,330,486		0				ימור
d 117,042	d 65,330,486						
d 55,330,486	d 65,3	1,542			1	1	Non-interest bearing, unsecured:
d 55,330,486	d 65,3	I	1	86,406	1	1	No Impairment
d 65,330,486	d 65,3	1	- 2	.485.737	1	1	
65,330,486					1	1.266.646	Insecured interest hearing placemen
t Corp. a 18,057 a 18,057 a 18,057 a 218,574 b 468,384 c 1,193,920 c 468,384 c 1,193,920 c 390,320 c 236,631 c 218,574 c 218,574				839 616		20000	at 10 0% applied interest rate
t Corp. 1,193,920 1,193,920 1,193,920 18,057 236,631 218,574		1	1	062,472			at 10.0% dillingt illterest rate
t Corp. a 1,193,920 — 468,384 1,193,920 — 390,320 a 390,320 a 218,574 — 2 218,574 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —		Ĭ	1	,002,473	ı	1	
t Corp. a 1,193,920 — 468,384 1,193,920 — 390,320 a 390,320 a 218,574 — 2 218,574 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —							
t Corp. a 18,057 – 236,631 – 218,574 – 2 – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –				,193,920	E	390,320	Payment of consultancy fees
a 18,057 – 236,631 – 218,574 – 2 – 2 – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –	MERG Realty Development Corp.						
218,574 – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –	מ	1,057	1		236.631	Ī	Non-inferest bearing: No impairment
218,574 – – –	ı	1	1	1	1	1	and an experiment
1 1/2/217							
		ı	1)	1	E	



2018

2019

Ref

Category/Transaction

Notes payable

Availments

Р

Directors and other stockholders

Notes payable

Settlements Interest expense Interest expense Professional and other

Settlements

Availments

management fees

TOTAL



- a. This includes various receivables from the Parent Company and other related parties pertaining to availment of comprehensive insurance and other claims for reimbursement (Note 7).
- b. As at December 31, 2019 and 2018, notes payable and accrued interest payable arising from borrowings from stockholders amounted to P443.23 million and P320.87 million, respectively and P2.62 million in both years. Interest expense from these borrowings amounted to P14.49 million and P13.34 million in 2019 and 2018, respectively (Note 11).

Borrowings availed from related parties amounted to P252.98 and P196.11 million in 2019 and 2018, respectively. Settlement from borrowings amounted to P130.62 and P110.85 million in 2019 and 2018, respectively. Interest rates from borrowings range from 5.0% to 6.00% and 5.0% to 5.70% in 2019 and 2018 respectively. Borrowings from related parties are unsecured and to be settled in cash.

- c. The Company had short-term placements with related parties amounting to nil and P40.00 million in 2019 and 2018, respectively. As at December 31, 2019 and 2018, P23.57 million and P23.84 million of these placements remain outstanding. Interest income from these placements amounted to P1.77 million P1.83 million in 2019 and 2018, respectively (Note 6).
- d. Accounts payable represents billings for motorcycle units sold by the related parties that are financed by the Company.
- e. This pertains to the commission payable to other related parties as referral fees for successful loan bookings.

The remuneration of directors and other members of key management personnel consist of short-term benefits amounting to P14.40 million, P18.69 million and P17.80 million in 2019, 2018 and 2017 respectively, included in the 'Salaries and employee benefits' and 'Management and professional fees' account in the statements of comprehensive income.

19. Earnings Per Share (EPS)

02		2019	2018	2017
a.	Net Income	P21,705,649	P9,174,496	P54,399,143
b.	Weighted average number of outstanding common shares	239,416,144	226,132,258	223,412,301
c.	Basic/diluted earnings per share (a/b)	P0.09	P0.04	P0.24

The weighted average number of outstanding common shares in 2019 and 2018 was recomputed after giving retroactive effect to stock dividends declared on July 25, 2019, July 26, 2018 and July 27, 2017.



20. Leases

The Company entered into a new lease contract for a period of five (5) years starting from February 1, 2016 to January 31, 2021. Total rent expense for short term leases included under 'Occupancy cost' account in the statements of comprehensive income incurred in 2019, 2018, and 2017 amounted to P1.21 million, P16.35 million and P16.44 million, respectively.

The aggregate future minimum lease payments for the lease commitments are as follows:

	2019	2018	2017
Less than one year	P15,477,556	P13,102,722	P9,863,666
Between one and five years	20,533,217	18,647,091	18,643,031
	P36,010,773	P31,749,813	P28,506,697
Set out below are the carrying amou	nts of lease liabilities and	d the movements o	luring the year:
As at January 1, 2019, restated			P41,686,931
Accretion of interest			2,455,808
Payments			(16,047,750)
As at December 31, 2019			₽28,094,989
Current			₽13,773,527
Non-current			14,321,462
			₽28,094,989
Right-of-use assets			
Balance at January 1, 2019, as restat	ted		₽38,129,874
Depreciation of right-of-use assets			(14, 247, 219)

21. Notes to Statements of Cash Flows

Balance at December 31, 2019

The following table shows the reconciliation analysis of liabilities arising from financing liabilities for the year ended December 31, 2019:

Notes Payable, December 31, 2017	P427,338,890
Cash flows during the year	1-127,330,070
Proceeds from loans payable	267,152,586
Payment of loans payable	(229,748,593)
	37,403,993
Notes Payable, December 31, 2018	464,742,883
Cash flows during the year	200 1 Page 200 Page 2
Proceeds from loans payable	502,958,988
Payment of loans payable	(258, 392, 823)
	244,566,165
Notes Payable, December 31, 2019	₽709,309,048



P23,882,655

22. Financial Risk Management Objectives and Policies

The main risks arising from the Company's financial instruments are credit risk, liquidity risk and interest rate risk. There is no change in the financial risk management objectives and policies of the Company.

Credit Risk

Credit Risk Management and Collateral and Other Credit Enhancements

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the other party to incur a financial loss. The Company manages credit risk by setting limits for individual borrowers, and groups of borrowers, and industry segments. The Company also monitors credit exposures, and continually assesses the creditworthiness of counterparties.

In addition, the Company obtains security where appropriate and enters into collateral arrangements with counterparties to limit the duration of exposures. Finally, credit applications go through a process of screening using the Company's credit standards to minimize risk.

The Company also focuses on markets and borrowers that have a relatively better capability to repay their loans. One example of this is the medical professional market where most doctors are able to pay because of their higher disposable income. Despite the systems and checks in place for the Company, there is no guarantee that none of its existing and future clients will default on a loan. An increase in loan defaults will have a negative effect on the Company's profitability.

The Company's motorcycle financing business has the motorcycle itself as collateral in case the borrower defaults on its loan. Other receivable from customers are secured by real estate and other chattel properties.

It is the Company's policy to dispose repossessed properties in an orderly fashion and proceeds are used to repay or reduce the outstanding claim.

The Company evaluates the concentration of risk with respect to receivable from customers as low, as its customers are located in several areas around Southern Luzon.

The table below shows the maximum exposure of loans and receivables after financial effect of collateral and credit enhancements to the maximum exposure to credit risk.

	2019			2018			
	Gross Maximum Exposures	Fair value of Collateral Credit Enhancement		Gross Maximum Exposures	Fair value of Collateral or Credit Enhancement	of Collateral and Credit	
Financial Assets at Amortized Cost							
Cash and cash equivalents* Receivable from Customers:	P60,159,080	₽—	P60,159,080	P58,744,735	P-	P58,744,735	
Consumer	883,321,451	618,834,377	264,487,074	654,600,487	421,009,611	233,590,876	
Services	247,088,916	29,376,454	217,712,462	179,240,789	25,946,313	153,294,476	
Other Receivables	13,464,482	_	13,464,482	12,931,054		12,931,054	
Security deposits**	134,784		134,784	3,900,651		3,900,651	
Salara de la companya della companya della companya de la companya de la companya della companya	P1,204,168,713	P648,210,831	₽555,957,882	P909,417,716	P446,955,924	P462,461,792	

^{*}Excluding cash on hand



^{**}Presented under "Other assets - net"

2	0	1	9	
 _				-

	2019					
	Stage 1 State				Stage 3	No.
	Neither Past Due nor Impaired		Past Due but not Impaired	Impaired	_ Total	
	High Grade	Medium Grade	Low Grade			1 1
Financial Assets at Amortized Cost						
Cash and cash						
equivalents*	P60,159,080	R-	P	R-	P-	P60,159,080
Receivable from				(#J\$47)	A. S. C. C.	100,157,000
Customers:		S-00				
Consumer	522,814,613	-	154,264,928	107,633,273	98,608,637	883,321,451
Services	29,376,454	_	204,348,025	7,520,837	5,843,600	
Other Receivables	_	_	13,464,482	-,,	-	13,464,482
Security deposits	-	_	134,784	-	_	134,784
Financial assets at						154,764
FVOCI**			80,000			80,000
	P612,350,147	P-	P372,292,219	P115,154,110	₽104,452,237	P1,204,248,71

^{*}Excluding cash on hand **Presented under "Other assets - net"

		2018						
		Stage 1		State 2	Stage 3			
	Neither Past Due nor Impaired			Past Due but not Impaired	Impaired	Total		
	High Grade	Medium Grade	Low Grade					
Financial Assets at Amortized Cost	1,517							
Cash and cash equivalents*	P58,744,735	P	P	P	₽	P58,744,735		
Receivable from Customers:	9 78		933			130,744,733		
Consumer	253,544,871	-	157,279,464	141,437,797	102,338,356	654,600,488		
Services	17,132,200	_	127,761,968	24,806,437	9,540,184	179,240,789		
Other Receivables	_	_	12,931,054	_		12,931,054		
Security deposits	-	_	3,900,651	-	-	3,900,651		
Financial assets at FVOCI**		THE STATE OF THE S	876,710	_		876,710		
	P329,421,806	P —	P302,749,847	P166,244,234	P111,878,540	P910,294,427		

Interest income was computed based on the carrying value (after allowance) for loans and receivables categorized under stage 3.

The Company's basis in grading its financial assets is as follows:

Cash in Banks

High grade pertains to cash deposited in local banks belonging to top ten (10) rank.

Cash Equivalents

High grade pertains to short term placements with AIB and other related parties, which have high probability of collection, as evidenced by AIB's and other related parties' ability to satisfy its obligations.



Loans and Other Receivables

- High grade pertains to receivables with no default in payment and fully secured with collateral.
- Medium grade pertains to receivables with no default in payment and partially secured with collateral.
- · Low grade pertains to receivables with no default in payment and without security.
- Past due but not impaired receivables represent transactions with third parties where no significant credit risk exposure is anticipated considering that there was no historical default rate.
- Impaired pertains to past due receivables the Company believes that impairment is appropriate based on the cash flows of the available collateral or status of collection of the amounts due to the Company.

The analysis of receivables from customers that were past due but not impaired is as follows:

	2019							
	1-30 days	30-60 days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	More than 120 Days	Total		
Consumer Services	R34,785,641	₽11,441,845	₽5,169,233 493,026	P7,395,761 867,031	P48,840,794 6,160,780	P107,633,274 7,520,837		
	P34,785,641	P11,441,845	P5,662,259	P8,262,792	₽55,001,574	P115,154,111		
	****		201	8				
	1-30 days	30-60 days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	More than 120 Days	Total		
Consumer Services	P46,450,039 14,874,292	P14,175,202 2,781,405	P41,700,858 6,466,580	P7,472,683 6,626	P31,639,015 677,534	P141,437,797 24,806,437		
	P61,324,331	P16,956,607	P48,167,438	P7,479,309	P32,316,549	P166,244,234		

Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk of not being able to meet funding obligations such as the repayment of liabilities or Payment of asset purchases. The Company seeks to manage its liquidity profile to be able to service its maturing debts and to finance its operations. As part of its liquidity risk management, the Company regularly evaluates its projected and actual cash flows. It also continuously assesses conditions in the financial markets for opportunities to pursue fund-raising activities. Fund-raising activities may include bank loans and advances from related parties.



The table summarizes the contractual maturity profile of the Company's financial assets and liabilities based on undiscounted contractual payments and remaining contractual maturities.

				2019			
	1001 97		Co	ntractual Maturiti	es		
	Carrying Amount	Up to 3 Months	3 to 6 Months	6 to 12 Months	1 to 3 Years		- Total
Financial assets							
Cash and cash							
equivalents	P60,159,080	P60,159,080	P-	R-	P	P	P60,159,080
Loans and other receivables	0109:1 1 .09:31 .1 00:00				450	3.50	
Receivable from customers:							
Consumer	883,321,451	332,556,303	127,263,631	192,633,051	468,093,333	69,265,560	1,189,811,878
Services	247,088,916	169,845,752	28,848,290	47,559,705	92,556,530		373,759,437
Other receivables	13,464,482	12,096,282	1075.0 - 58	1550 950		1,368,200	13,464,482
Security deposits	134,784	-	_	_	134,784		134,784
Financial assets at							0.000
FVOCI*	80,000	_	<u> </u>	_	_	80,000	80,000
	1,204,248,713	574,657,417	156,111,921	240,192,756	560,784,647	105,662,920	1,637,409,661
Financial Liabilities							
Notes payable	709,309,048	24,500,000	133,500,000	365,546,819	185,762,229	-	709,309,048
Accounts payable	29,715,348	29,715,348	-		_	_	29,715,348
Accrued expenses**	24,377,413	24,377,413	_			_	24,377,413
	763,401,809	78,592,761	133,500,000	365,546,819	185,762,229		763,401,809
Net liquidity gap	P440,846,904	P496,064,656	P22,611,921	(P125,354,063)	P375,022,418	P105,662,920	P874,007,852

*includes investments in golf shares which is presented under 'Other assets-net'
**excluding government payable

				2018			
			Cor	ntractual Maturitie	es		-
**	Carrying Amount	Up to 3 Months	3 to 6 Months	6 to 12 Months	1 to 3 Years	More than 3 Years	Total
Financial assets							
Cash and cash							
equivalents	P60,727,435	P60,727,435	P-	P-	P-	P	P60,727,435
Loans and other					- 50	25	11.7.7.7.7.1.7.1.7.1
receivables							
Receivable from							
customers:							
Consumer	654,600,487	198,862,650	122,702,881	151,755,490	328,453,297	70,785,806	872,560,124
Services	179,240,789	136,485,304	17,887,248	28,219,991	62,533,000	28,591,018	273,716,561
Other receivables	12,931,053	1,684,901	1,059,586	4,499,756	5,729,543	-	12,973,786
Security deposits	3,900,651	-	_	_		3,900,651	3,900,651
Financial assets at							
FVOCI*	876,710	_		_	_	876,710	876,710
	P912,277,125	P397,760,290	P141,649,715	P184,475,237	P396,715,840	P104, 154, 185	P1,224,755,267
Financial Liabilities							
Notes payable	464,742,883	44,500,418	107,087,181	313,155,284	-		464,742,883
Accounts payable	17,918,996	17,918,996		-	-	-	17,918,996
Accrued expenses**	20,846,276	20,846,276	_	_		_	20,846,276
	503,508,155	83,265,690	107,087,181	313,155,284		_	503,508,155
Net liquidity gap	P408,768,970	P314,494,600	P34,562,534	(P128,680,047)	P396,715,840	P104,154,185	P721,247,112

Market risk is the risk of change in fair value of financial instruments from fluctuation in foreign exchange rates (current risk), market interest rates (interest rate risk) and equity price (price risk), whether such change in price is caused by factors specific to the individual instrument or its issuer or factors affecting all instruments traded in the market.

Market risks arise from open position in interest rate, currency and equity products, all of which are exposed to general and specific market movements. The Company has no exposure to currency and price risks.



Interest Rate Risk

The probability of the Company may be influenced by changes in the level of interest rates. In the event that interest rates go up significantly, less people will be inclined to avail of a loan. The Company funds its loans operations through a combination of the operational cash flow and borrowings from related parties. Any increase in interest rates will cause the Company to incur more expenses for every peso they earn in interest income.

The Company follows a prudent policy on managing its assets and liabilities so as to ensure that exposure to fluctuations in interest rates are kept within acceptable limits. The interest rates on notes payable are fixed with maturity ranging from one (1) to three (3) years.

Sensitivity of Net Interest Income

A principal part of the Company's management of market risk in non-trading portfolios is to monitor the sensitivity of projected net interest income under varying interest rate scenarios (simulation modeling). The Company aims, through its management of market risk in non-trading portfolios, to mitigate the effect of prospective interest rate movements which could reduce future net interest income, while balancing the cost of such activities on the current net revenue stream.

Presented below are the interest-bearing financial instruments:

	Note	2019	2018
Cash in banks and cash equivalents	6	P60,159,080	P58,744,735
Loans and receivable, net	7	1,008,738,023	730,120,068
Notes payable	11	(709, 309, 048)	(464,742,883)
Net exposure		₽359,588,055	P324,121,920

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rates on the Company's interest-bearing financial instruments, with all other variables held constant, on the Company's statements of total comprehensive income before income and final tax for the years ended December 31:

Increase/Decrease in Interest Rate (in basis points)	Effect to Total Comprehensive Income before Income and Final Tax
+100bps	P6,267,164
+100bps	(6,267,164) P3,368,064 (3,368,064)
	Interest Rate (in basis points) +100bps -100bps



23. Subsequent Events

On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization assessed that the COVID-19 has become a pandemic. In an effort to contain the spread of COVID-19 in the Philippines, the Government issued Presidential Proclamation No. 929 on March 16, 2020. The Proclamation declared a State of Calamity throughout the Philippines for a period of six months and imposed enhanced community quarantine, among others. These measures affected economic activities and business operations in an unprecedented manner as the effects continue to evolve.

In response to the pandemic, the Company recognized additional provision for ECL on loans and other receivables amounting to P4.50 million (Note 7). The management continuously assesses the length or severity of this pandemic, or the extent to which the disruption may materially impact the financial position, results of operations, and cash flows onwards. Management believes that the Company will continue as a going concern despite the effects of the pandemic.



2rd Floor Multinational Bancorporation Centre 6805 Ayala Avenue, Makati City 1226 Philippines www.bdo-roxascruztagle.ph Tel: + (632) 8844 2016 Fax: + (632) 8844 2045

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S SUPPLEMENTAL WRITTEN STATEMENT

The Board of Directors and Shareholders Makati Finance Corporation (A Subsidiary of Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation) 3rd floor Mazda Makati Building 2301 Chino Roces Avenue Barangay Magallanes, Makati City

We have audited the financial statements of Makati Finance Corporation ("the Company") for the year ended December 31, 2019 on which we have rendered the attached report dated May 6, 2020.

In compliance with the Revised Securities Regulation Code (SRC) Rule 68, we are stating that the said Company has ninety three (93) shareholders owning one hundred (100) or more shares each.

ROXAS CRUZ TAGLE AND CO.

Aljuver R. Gamao

Partner

CPA Certificate No. 0126931

Tax Identification No. 944-910-315

SEC Accreditation No. 1776-A, issued on September 10, 2019,

effective until September 09, 2022

BIR Accreditation No. 08-001682-015-2019, issued on February 08, 2019,

effective until February 07, 2022

PTR No. 8138977, issued on January 21, 2020, Cebu City

May 6, 2020 Makati City



BOA/PRC Reg, No. 0005, December 13, 2018, valid until July 20, 2021 SEC Accreditation No. 0007-FR-5, July 5, 2018, valid until July 4, 2021 2nd Floor Multinational Bancorporation Centre 6805 Ayata Avenue, Makati City 1226 Philippines www.bdo-roxascruztagle.ph Fet: + (632) 8844 2016 Fax: + (632) 8844 2045

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES

The Board of Directors and Shareholders
Makati Finance Corporation
(A Subsidiary of Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation)
3rd floor Mazda Makati Building
2301 Chino Roces Avenue
Barangay Magallanes, Makati City

We have audited, in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing, the financial statements of Makati Finance Corporation as at December 31, 2019 included in this Audited Financial Statements (AFS) and have issued our report thereon dated May 6, 2020. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The schedules listed in the Index to the Financial Statements and Supplementary Schedules in this AFS are presented for purposes of complying with the Revised Securities Regulation Code (SRC) Rule 68, and the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) Memorandum Circular No. 11, Series of 2008 and are not part of the basic financial statements. Such schedules are the responsibility of management. The schedules have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

ROXAS CRUZ TAGLE AND CO.

Aljuver R. Gamao

Partner /

CPA Certificate No. 0126931

Tax Identification No. 944-910-315

SEC Accreditation No. 1776-A, issued on September 10, 2019,

effective until September 09, 2022

BIR Accreditation No. 08-001682-015-2019, issued on February 08, 2019,

effective until February 07, 2022

PTR No. 8138977, issued on January 21, 2020, Cebu City

May 6, 2020 Makati City



EXHIBIT I RECONCILIATION OF RETAINED EARNINGS AVAILABLE FOR DIVIDEND DECLARATION December 31, 2019

el Company de Carlos de Ca		
Unappropriated Retained Earnings, available for dividends distribution - beginning as previously presented		P84,845,472
Add: Net income actually earned/realized during the year Net income during the period Deferred tax expense during the year	21,705,649 10,135,549	
Unrealized gain on foreclosure of investment properties		31,841,198
Less: Dividends declared during the year		(32,752,348)
RETAINED EARNINGS AVAILABLE FOR DIVIDENDS		
DISTRIBUTION		P83,934,322

EXHIBIT II SCHEDULE SHOWING FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS PURSUANT TO SRC RULE 68, AS AMENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	2019	2018
SOLVENCY AND LIQUIDITY RATIOS		
Current ratio	162.65%	156.99%
Debt to equity ratio	154.05%	99.97%
Quick ratio	95.55%	92.44%
PROFITABILITY RATIOS		
Return on assets	1.64%	0.90%
Return on equity	4.16%	1.80%
Net profit margin	12.35%	6.78%
ASSET TO EQUITY RATIO	254.05%	199.97%
INTEREST RATE COVERAGE RATIO	2.33	1.87

Computation for the Ratios:

- Current ratio = Current Assets/Current Liabilities
- Debt to Equity Ratio = Total Liabilities/Total Equity
- Quick Ratio = Quick Assets/Current Liabilities
- Return on Assets = Net Income After Tax/Total Assets
- Return on Equity = Net Income After Tax/Total Equity
- Net Profit Margin = Net Income After Tax/Total Income
- Asset to Equity Ratio = Total Assets/Total Equity

EXHIBIT III SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES UNDER ANNEX 68-F PURSUANT TO SRC RULE 68, AS AMENDED December 31, 2019

	2019	2018
Ratio or percentage of total real estate investments to total		
assets	4.75%	6.05%
Total receivables to total assets	77.02%	72.45%
Total DOSRI receivables to net worth	4.54%	4.71%
Amount of receivables from a single corporation to total receivables:		
Motor Ace Philippines, Inc. (MAPI)	0.02%	0.00%
Honda Motor World, Inc.	0.00%	0.00%
Amalgamated Investment Bancorporation	0.01%	0.01%
MAPI Lending Investors, Inc.	0.29%	0.20%

EXHIBIT IV SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES UNDER ANNEX 68-J PURSUANT TO SRC RULE 68, AS AMENDED December 31, 2019

Schedule A. Financial Assets

Name of issuing entity and	Number of shares or principal	Amount shown in the	Income received and accrued
	allibuilt of boilds and notes	statement of infancial position	
	A/N	P971,728	J
		80.000	

Schedule B. Amounts Receivable from Directors, Officers, Employees, Related Parties and Principal Stockholders (Other than Related Parties)

Name and designation of debtor	Balance at beginning of period	Additions	Amounts collected	Amounts written off	Current	Not current	Balance at end of period
Honda Motor World, Inc	P-	P117,042	P72,500	-	P44,542	P-	P44,542
Motor Ace Phils, Inc.	I	220,522	63,628	L	156,894	1	156,894
MAPI Lending Investors,							
lnc.	25,331,760	3,511,509	2,182,426	1	26,660,843	1	26,660,843

Schedule C. Amounts Receivable from Related parties which are eliminated during the consolidation of financial statement

Balance at end of period	9
Not current	9
Current	9
Amounts written off	- A
Amounts	-A
Additions	ď
Balance of beginning period	9
Name and designation of debtor	NONE

Schedule D. Intangible Assets - Other Assets

Description	Beginning balance	Additions at cost	Charged to cost and expenses	Charged to other accounts	Other charges additions (deduction)	Ending
Windows 7 Prof OEM License	17	G	aL	OK.	a	DT.
Other Software Cost	68,097	1	960,89	1	1	-
Web hosting domain Dot.Ph	4,001	I	4,000	1	1	-
DOTPH Services/2-years	1	1	1	1	J	1
HRIS Support	-	1	1	1	1	-
Sophos router/3-years Firewall License	14,912	1	14,911	1	1	-
Access point 55C 34900	6,786	1	6,785	1	1	1
Email domain payment (makatifinance.com.ph)	1,255	1	1,254	1	1	_
Renewal of web hosting (07/28/2018 - 07/27/2020)	8,334	I	8,334	1	1	1
Sophos Central Endpoint Protection - 60Users	1	132,000	29,333	1	1	102,667
Central Endpoint Intercept - 60Users @ 1650.00	1	000'66	22,000	1	1	77,000
Central Intercept and Advanced for Server - 3Servers	1	58,200	12,933	1	1	45,267
Central Device Encryption - 10Users	1	27,800	5,778	1	1	22,022
84pcs. GV 25 Tracking Device	1	210,000	40,833	1	1	169,167
SSophos XG210 Appliance - Upgrade Liscence Renewal	ı	388,500	43,167	1	1	345,333
QNE ADJUSTMENT	1	Ĭ	60,857	1	Ī	(60,857)
TOTAL	P103.387	P915.500	P318.281	1	1	P700.606

Schedule E. Long Term Debt

2020 6 21822			
Title of issue and type of obligation	Amount authorized by indenture	Amount shown under caption "Current portion of long term debt" in related statement of financial position	Amount shown under caption "Long-Term Debt" in statement of financial position
Landbank / PN	P142,000,000	P36,080,698	P98,848,595
SECURITY BANK/PN	117,700,000	65,672,080	38,580,697

Schedule F. Indebtedness to Related Parties (Long-Term Loans from Related Companies)

-d	a	NONE
Balance at end of period	Balance at beginning of period	Name of related party

Schedule G. Guarantees of Securities of Other Issuers

Nature of guarantee	P-
Amount owned by a person for which statement is filed	P-
Total amount guaranteed and outstanding	a
Title of issue of each class of securities guaranteed	-aL
Name of issuing entity of securities guaranteed by the company for which this statement is filed	NONE

Schedule H. Capital Stock

eld by	Officers Others			ı	I	20,438,969	9,780,727	1		- 8	6,581,626	6,266,403	0	
No. of shares held by	Directors and Officers			ı	1	1	1	1	8,700,484	7,333,268	1	1	6,016,030	0 6 48 8 40
	Affiliates			74,729,246	66,517,910	37,847,046	I	9,298,350	1		1	1	1	
-	Number of shares reserved for options.	warrants, conversion	and other rights	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	11
	issued and outstanding as shown	under related	financial position caption	74,729,246	66,517,910	58,286,015	9,780,727	9,298,350	8,700,484	7,333,268	6,581,626	6,266,403	6,016,030	2 6.48 8.40
	Number of	shares		74,729,246	66,517,910	58,286,015	9,780,727	9,298,350	8,700,484	7,333,268	6,581,626	6,266,403	6,016,030	0 6 4 8 8 4 0
		Title of issue		COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON

1,001,253	780,784	531,615	511,415	454,354	313,285	313,285	1	1	313,285	313,285	313,285	1	189,166	76,286	87,453	35,544	34,752	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,098	16,477	24,304	21,136	19,973	18,658	18,112	16,977	10,369	8,864
1	1	1	1	1	Ï	1	313,285	313,285	T	ı	1	300,771	1	33,644	-	1	ı	ı	I	1	1		ı	1	1	ĵ	1	1	8,239	ľ	I		ı	1		1	1
1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	_	ı	1	-1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	-	ı	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1
1	1	1	1	1	ľ	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	I	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ľ	1	1	1	1	ı		1	1	1	ı	1	1	I
1,001,253	780,784	531,615	511,415	454,354	313,285	313,285	313,285	313,285	313,285	313,285	313,285	300,771	189,166	109,930	87,453	35,544	34,752	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,098	24,716	24,304	21,136	19,973	18,658	18,112	16,977	10,369	8,864
1,001,253	780,784	531,615	511,415	454,354	313,285	313,285	313,285	313,285	313,285	313,285	313,285	300,771	189,166	109,930	87,453	35,544	34,752	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,099	26,098	24,716	24,304	21,136	19,973	18,658	18,112	16,977	10,369	8,864
COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON	COMMON

¥

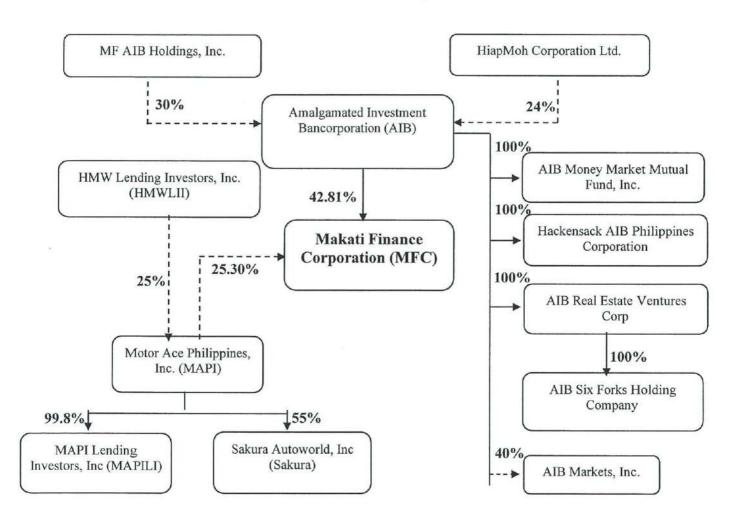
è

7,560	7,548	7,522	7,439	5,805	2,873	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	1	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	1	2,466	1,577	1,369	1,176	1,024	781	692	531
I	Ī	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	1	2,467	1	1	1	Γ	1	Ī	1	1	Î	1		ı	1	1	1	2,466	ı	1	1	1	1	-	Γ	1
1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	Ţ	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	L	T
1	1	1	1	1	l	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ľ	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	ı	1	1		1	1	1		1	Ī	1
7,560	7,548	7,522	7,439	5,805	2,873	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	1,577	1,369	1,176	1,024	781	769	531
7,560	7,548	7,522	7,439	5,805	2,873	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	2,466	1,577	1,369	1,176	1,024	781	492	531
COMMON																																					

Ψ

407	281	113	113	113	113	73	34	34	34	34	34	17	17	1	17	14	ı	1	1	-	I	48,882,882
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	17	1	1	-	_	-		-	25,672,809
1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	188,392,552
1	1	1	1	1	1	Î	1	1	1	ſ	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	-	1	1	1
407	281	113	113	113	113	73	34	34	34	34	34	17	17	17	17	14	_	-	1	_	-	262,948,243
407	281	113	113	113	113	73	34	34	34	34	34	17	17	17	17	14	~	-	-	-	-	262,948,243
COMMON	TOTAL																					

EXHIBIT V MAKATI FINANCE CORPORATION A MAP SHOWING THE RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN AND AMONG THE COMPANY AND ITS ULTIMATE PARENT COMPANY, MIDDLE PARENT, SUBSIDIARIES OR CO-SUBSIDIARIES, AND ASSOCIATES PURSUANT TO SRC RULE 68, AS AMENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019



Legend:

---- Associate

—— Subsidiary

REPORTS ON SEC FORM 17-C

ANNEX B



0726201900563



SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

SECBuilding, EDSA, Greenhills, Mandaluyong City, Metro Manila, Philippines Tel: (632) 726-0931 to 39 Fax: (632) 725-5293 Email: mis@sec.gov.ph

Barcode Page

The following document has been received:

Receiving Officer/Encoder : Mark Anthony R. Osena

Receiving Branch : SEC Head Office

Receipt Date and Time: July 26, 2019 02:09:02 PM

Received From : Head Office

Company Representative

Doc Source

Company Information

SEC Registration No. 0000028788

Company Name MAKATI FINANCE CORP.

Industry Classification FINANCING COMPANY OPERATIONS

Company Type Stock Corporation

Document Information

Document ID 107262019005631

Document Type 17-C (FORM 11-C:CURRENT DISCL/RPT)

Document Code 17-C

Period Covered July 25, 2019

No. of Days Late 0

Department CFD

Remarks



July 25, 2019

Corporate Governance and Finance Department SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Secretariat Building, PICC Complex, Roxas Boulevard, Pasay City, 1307

Attention: HON. RACHEL ESTHER J. GUMTANG-REMALANTE

OIC, Corporate Governance and Finance Department

The Disclosure Department THE PHILIPPINE STOCK EXCHANGE, INC.

3rd Floor, Tower One and Exchange Plaza Ayala Triangle, Ayala Avenue, Makati City

Attention: Mr. Jose Valeriano B. Zuño

OIC, Head of Disclosure Department

We are submitting herewith SEC 17-C to disclose some material items discussed on Makati Finance Corporation's Board of Director's Meeting and Annual Stockholders' Meeting. Held today, July 25, 2019 at Makati Shangri-la, Makati City.

We are making this disclosure in compliance with the Continuing Listing Requirements of the Philippine Stock Exchange.

Very truly yours,

Makati Finance Corporation Registrant

By:

MARCOS E LAROSA

CFO / Compliance Officer

website: www.makatifinance.ph

COVER SHEET

S.E.C. Registration Number M																	2	8	7	8	3	8				
Company's Full Name 3																	S.	E.C.	Regi	strat	tion	Nun	nber			
Company's Full Name 3	М	Δ	K	Δ	Т	lı		F	l	N	Δ	N	С	F		С	Ω	R	Р	0	R	4	17	гТ		N
3 R D F L O O R M A Z D A M A K A T I B U I L D I N G 2 3 0 1 C H I N O R O C E S B A R A N G A Y M A G A L L A N E S A V E N U E M A K A T I C I T Y 1 2 3 1 (Business Address : No. Street/City/Province) MARCOS E. LAROSA Contact Person Company Telephone Number 1 2 3 1 Month Day Fiscal Year 2019 Financing Secondary License Type, If Applicable C F D Dept. Requiring this Doc. Amended Articles Number/Section Total No. of Stockholders Domestic Foreign To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned				, .	•	_			_					_				• •	- 1			<u> </u>	•			, , , ,
3 R D F L O O R M A Z D A M A K A T I B U I L D I N G 2 3 0 1 C H I N O R O C E S B A R A N G A Y M A G A L L A N E S A V E N U E M A K A T I C I T Y 1 2 3 1 (Business Address : No. Street/City/Province) MARCOS E. LAROSA Contact Person Company Telephone Number 1 2 3 1 Month Day Fiscal Year 2019 Financing Secondary License Type, If Applicable C F D Dept. Requiring this Doc. Amended Articles Number/Section Total No. of Stockholders Domestic Foreign To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned																										
B U I L D I N G 2 3 0 1 C H I N O R O C E S B A R A N G A Y M A G A L L A N E S A V E N U E M A K A T I C I T Y 1 2 3 1 (Business Address : No. Street/City/Province) MARCOS E. LAROSA Contact Person SEC Form 17-C FORM TYPE Form Type Fiscal Year 2019 Financing Secondary License Type, If Applicable C F D Dept. Requiring this Doc. Amended Articles Number/Section To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned				L			ı				(Com	pany's	Full Na	me)		ı	1	1	1							
B A R A N G A Y M A G A L L A N E S A V E N U E M A K A T I C I T Y 1 2 3 1 (Business Address : No. Street/City/Province) MARCOS E. LAROSA Contact Person Company Telephone Number 1 2 3 1 Month Day FORM TYPE Annual Meeting Every last Thursday of July Secondary License Type, If Applicable C F D Dept. Requiring this Doc. Amended Articles Number/Section Total Amount of Borrowings Total No. of Stockholders Domestic Foreign To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned	3		R	D		F	L	0	0	R			М	Α	Ζ	D	Α		N	1 /	Α	K	Α	Т	I	
B A R A N G A Y M A G A L L A N E S A V E N U E M A K A T I C I T Y 1 2 3 1 (Business Address : No. Street/City/Province) MARCOS E. LAROSA Contact Person Company Telephone Number 1 2 3 1 Month Day FORM TYPE Annual Meeting Every last Thursday of July Secondary License Type, If Applicable C F D Dept. Requiring this Doc. Amended Articles Number/Section Total Amount of Borrowings Total No. of Stockholders Domestic Foreign To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned			1																							
MARCOS E. LAROSA Contact Person SEC Form 17-C Month Day Fiscal Year 2019 Financing Secondary License Type, If Applicable Total Amount of Borrowings Total No. of Stockholders To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned	В	U	I	L	D	I	I	I G	i	2	3	0	1		С	Н	I	N	I C)		R	0	С	E	S
(Business Address : No. Street/City/Province) MARCOS E. LAROSA Contact Person Company Telephone Number 1 2 3 1 SEC Form 17-C Month Day Fiscal Year Piscal Year Financing Secondary License Type, If Applicable C F D Dept. Requiring this Doc. Amended Articles Number/Section Total Amount of Borrowings Total No. of Stockholders Domestic Foreign To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned	В	Α	R	Α	N	G	A	Y		M	Α	G	Α	L	L	Α	N	E	S							
(Business Address : No. Street/City/Province) MARCOS E. LAROSA Contact Person Company Telephone Number 1 2 3 1 SEC Form 17-C Month Day Fiscal Year Piscal Year Financing Secondary License Type, If Applicable C F D Dept. Requiring this Doc. Amended Articles Number/Section Total Amount of Borrowings Total No. of Stockholders Domestic Foreign To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned			_	l NI			1			11/	· A			1		\	-	• \	,		4	_	_		1	
MARCOS E. LAROSA Contact Person SEC Form 17-C Month Day Fiscal Year 2019 Financing Financing Secondary License Type, If Applicable Total Amount of Borrowings Total No. of Stockholders To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned	Α	V	E	N	U	E					- -	- -		et/Ci	_		-	ľ			1		3	1		
Contact Person SEC Form 17-C Month Day Fiscal Year 2019 Financing Secondary License Type, If Applicable C F D Dept. Requiring this Doc. Total Amount of Borrowings Total No. of Stockholders To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned Company Telephone Number Month Day Annual Meeting Every last Thursday of July Annual Meeting Every last Thursday of July Total Amount of Borrowings Total Amount of Borrowings Total No. of Stockholders To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned				DO	<u> </u>		10										<i>'</i>			/0/	<u> </u>	754	046			
SEC Form 17-C Month Day Fiscal Year 2019 Financing Secondary License Type, If Applicable C F D Dept. Requiring this Doc. Amended Articles Number/Section Total Amount of Borrowings Total No. of Stockholders To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned			IVI					JSA	<u>.</u>								<u> </u>	(Comp						ber	
FORM TYPE Month Day Fiscal Year Annual Meeting Every last Thursday of July Secondary License Type, If Applicable C F D Dept. Requiring this Doc. Amended Articles Number/Section Total Amount of Borrowings 108 Total No. of Stockholders To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned			_			_											_			•						
Fiscal Year 2019 Financing Financing Secondary License Type, If Applicable C F D Dept. Requiring this Doc. Amended Articles Number/Section Total Amount of Borrowings Total No. of Stockholders Domestic Foreign To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned	1	2		3	1						S	EC I	Forn	n 17	'-C							0	7			
Financing Secondary License Type, If Applicable C F D Dept. Requiring this Doc. Amended Articles Number/Section Total Amount of Borrowings Total No. of Stockholders To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned	Мо				ay	_						FOF	RM T	YPE												
Thursday of July Secondary License Type, If Applicable C F D Dept. Requiring this Doc. Amended Articles Number/Section Total Amount of Borrowings Total No. of Stockholders Domestic To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned												Fin	anc	ina		7						P				9
Dept. Requiring this Doc. Amended Articles Number/Section Total Amount of Borrowings Total No. of Stockholders Domestic To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned		4	2U I	9						_												Th				uly
Dept. Requiring this Doc. Amended Articles Number/Section Total Amount of Borrowings Total No. of Stockholders Domestic To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned										Secor	ndary	Licer	nse T	ype,	If App	olicat	ole									
Total Amount of Borrowings 108 Total No. of Stockholders Domestic Foreign To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned	С	F	D		1																					
Total No. of Stockholders Domestic Foreign To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned	Dep	ot. Re	quirir	g this	Doc													Aı	nenc	led /	Artio	cles	Num	ber/S	Secti	on
Total No. of Stockholders Domestic Foreign To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned					-						_					Tota	al Am	ount	of B	orro	win	gs				
To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned	Tot			tockhi	lder	c								Don	necti								Fore	ian		
	100	ai 140																						igii		
File Number LCLI						T	o be	acc	comp	olish	ed b	y Si	EC F	erse	onne	el co	nce	rne	t							
File Number																										
Loo		1	1	File N	Numb	oer				•				L	CU					-						
Document I.D.				Docur	ment	LD																				
Cashier			'	_ 5501						-				Ca	ashie	er				-						
								-																		
STAMPS	1																									

Remarks = pls. Use black ink for scanning purposes

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

SEC FORM 17-C

CURRENT REPORT UNDER SECTION 17 OF THE SECURITIES REGULATION CODE AND SRC RULE 17.2(c) THEREUNDER

1.	July 25, 2019 Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported)	
2.	SEC Identification Number: 28788	
3.	BIR Tax Identification No.: <u>000-473-966</u>	
4.	MAKATI FINANCE CORPORATION Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter	
5.	Metro Manila, Philippines 6. (S Province, country or other jurisdiction of incorporation	EC Use Only) Industry Classification Code:
7.	3/F Mazda Makati Bldg. 2301 Chino Roces Ave., Br Address of principal office	gy. Magallanes, Makati City 1231 Postal Code
8.	(632) 751-8132 Registrant's telephone number, including area code	
9.	7823 Makati Avenue, Poblacion, Makati City 1210 Former name or former address, if changed since last to	eport
10.). Securities registered pursuant to Sections 8 and 12 of t	he SRC or Section 4 and 8 of the RSA
	Title of Each Class N	amber of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding and Amount of Debt Outstanding
	Common Shares	231,572,111
11.	Indicate the item numbers reported herein:	

- I. The Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors of MAKATI FINANCE CORPORATION ("MFIN") was held on 25 July 2019. The following were approved by the Board of Directors:
 - a. Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting held on 25 April 2019.
 - b. Stock Dividends amounting to (a) 0.5942746707% of the outstanding capital stock equivalent to a maximum of 1,376,174.40 shares of stock, and (b) 12.9549278928% of the outstanding capital stock equivalent to a maximum of 30,000,000 shares of stock, to be issued out of the un-issued capital stock to stockholders of record as of 22 August 2019 with a payment date not later than 18 September 2019. Fractional shares of 111.40 shall be paid in cash. The actual stock dividends to be issued may be less than the above indicated shares of stock due to the resulting fractional shares, as of 22 August 2019.

- c. Cash Dividends in the amount of Php1,376,174.40 or an equivalent of Php 0.005942746707% per share (0.5942746707%) to stockholders of record as of 22 August 2019 with a payment date of 18 September 2019. Both dividends shall be paid out of the audited net profits of the Corporation as of December 31, 2018.
- d. The Next Board meeting was scheduled on October 24, 2019 (Thursday) at 2:00 p.m.
- II. The Annual Stockholders' Meeting was held after the Regular Board of Directors meeting. The following were approved by the Stockholders of the Corporation:
 - a. Minutes of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting held on 26 July 2018.
 - b. The 2018 Annual Report and 2018 Audited Financial Statements.
 - c. Ratification of all acts, contracts, investments and resolutions of the Board of Directors and Management since the immediately previous Annual Shareholder's Meeting of 26 July 2018.
 - d. Elections of Directors of the Corporation. The following were elected as Directors of the Corporation for a term of one (1) year or until their successors shall have been elected:

RENE B. BENITEZ

MAX FRANCISCO JOSE O. BORROMEO

MAXCY FRANCISCO JOSE R. BORROMEO

*FRANCISCO C. EIZMENDI, JR.

JOEL S. FERRER

ERIC B. BENITEZ

*LAWRENCE EE HOCK LEONG

JOSE DANIEL R. BORROMEO

*ALAN MICHAEL R. CRUZ

ROBERT CHARLES M. LEHMANN

ASTERIO L. FAVIS, JR.

Mr. Lawrence Ee Hock Leong, Mr. Francisco C. Eizmendi, Jr., Mr. Alan Michael R. Cruz and Asterio L. Favis, Jr. were elected as independent directors.

- e. Appointment of BDO Roxas Tagle and Co. as the Corporation's External Auditor for the Year 2019.
- f. Stock Dividends amounting to (a) 0.5942746707% of the outstanding capital stock equivalent to a maximum of 1,376,174.40 shares of stock, and (b) 12.9549278928% of the outstanding capital stock equivalent to a maximum of 30,000,000 shares of stock, to be issued out of the un-issued capital stock to stockholders of record as of 22 August 2019 with a payment date not later than 18 September 2019. Fractional shares of 111.40 shall be paid in cash. The actual stock dividends to be issued may be less than the above indicated shares of stock due to the resulting fractional shares, as of 22 August 2019.
- e. Cash Dividends in the amount of Php1,376,174.40 or an equivalent of Php 0.005942746707% per share (0.5942746707%) to stockholders of record

as of **22 August 2019** with a payment date of **18 September 2019**. Both dividends shall be paid out of the audited net profits of the Corporation as of December 31, 2018.

III. The Organizational Meeting of the Board of Directors was held immediately after the Annual Stockholders Meeting.

The following officers and committee chairmen/members were elected.

a. OFFICERS:

Mr. Rene B. Benitez – Chairman

Mr. Max Francisco Jose O. Borromeo – Vice Chairman

Mr. Maxcy Francisco Jose R. Borromeo - President

Mr. Joel S. Ferrer - Treasurer

Atty. Danilo Enrique O. Co - Corporate Secretary

Mr. Marcos E. Larosa – Chief Finance Officer / Chief Information Officer/ Compliance Officer

Mr. Servando B. Alvarez, Jr. - Assistant Treasurer

b. COMMITTEES:

	man
Mr. Max Francisco Jose O. Borromeo, Chairman Mr. Jose Daniel R. Borromeo Mr. Robert Charles M. Lehmann Mr. Rene B. Benitez Mr. Lawrence Ee Hock Leong * Francisco C. Eizmendi Jr.*, Chairman Mr. Robert Charles M. Lehmann Mr. Asterio L. Favis, Jr. * Mr. Lawrence Ee Hock Leong *	man
Compensation Committee Nomination Committee	
Mr. Joel S. Ferrer, Chairman Mr. Francisco C. Eizmendi, Jr Mr. Alan Michael R. Cruz Mr. Eric B. Benitez Mr. Jose Daniel R. Borromeo Mr. Eric B. Benitez	
Corporate Governance Committee	
Mr. Eric B. Benitez, Chairman	
Mr. Rene B. Benitez	
Mr. Jose Daniel R. Borromeo	

^{*} Independent Directors

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Regulation Act, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Very truly yours,

Makati Finance Corporation Registrant

By:

MARCOS E. LAROSA CFO / Compliance Officer

Date: July 25, 2019



October 24, 2019

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Secretariat Building, PICC Complex, Roxas Boulevard, Pasay City, 1307

Attention: HON. RACHEL ESTHER J. GUMTANG-REMALANTE

OIC, Corporate Governance and Finance Department

The Disclosure Department THE PHILIPPINE STOCK EXCHANGE, INC.

3rd Floor, Tower One and Exchange Plaza Ayala Triangle, Ayala Avenue, Makati City

Attention: MR. JOSE VALERIANO B. ZUÑO III

OIC, Head of Disclosure Department

Gentlemen:

We are submitting herewith SEC Form 17-C of Makati Finance Corporation's Board of Director's Meeting held today, October 24, 2019 at Makati Shangri-la Hotel.

We are making this disclosure in compliance with the Continuing Listing Requirements of the Philippine Stock Exchange.

Very truly yours,

Makati Finance Corporation Registrant

By:

MARCOS E LAROSA

CFO /Compliance Officer/ CIO

COVER SHEET

							2	8	7	8	8				
									Regis		n Nur	nber			l
M A K A T I F	I N	A	И С	Е		С	0	R	Р	0 1	R A	\ T	· I	0	N
	· ·						-			-		ı		- 1	
		(Company	y's Full Na	ame)											
3 R D F L O	O R		М	Α	Ζ	D	Α		М	Α	K	Α	Т	1	
	O I K		IAI	_	_	ט	_		IVI		IX		•	•	
BUILDING	2	3	0 1		С	Н	П	N	ΙΟ		R	0	С	Ε	S
		J '	<u> </u>		U		<u> </u>	111			11	U	U	-	J
BARANGAY	М	Α	G A	1	П	Α	N	E	S						
B A K A K G A I		^	<u> </u>	_	_				. 0						
AVENUE	AK	Α	ТІ		С	Т	T	· Y	,	1	2	3	1		
	siness Ad			eet/Ci	_	vinc		<u> </u>				J	•		
, ,					,		-,								
MARCOS E. LAROS	A								(0	2) 8	375°	1-81	32		
Contact Person	-						<u> </u>	(none I		oer	
										•					
1 2 3 1		SEC	Fori	m 1	7 C		1				Λ	7	ſ		
2 3 1		SEC	FOII		<i>i</i> -C						0	′			
Month Day	<u> </u>	F	ORM T	YPE			_				Мо	nth	L	Da	ay
Fiscal Year											A	Annua	ıl Me	eting	
2040	Ī		nanc	ino		1						Fve	ry la	ıst	
2019			папс	Jiiig	•						Th	ursd			ly
	Secon	dary Lic	ense T	уре,	lf App	licab	le								
CFD															
Dept. Requiring this Doc.							L	Ar	nend	ed Ar	ticles	Numl	oer/S	ectio	n
						Tota	al Am	nount	of Bo	orrowi	ngs				
108															
Total No. of Stockholders				Don	nestic	;						Forei	gn		
To be accom	plishe	d by S	SEC	Per	son	nel	СО	nce	rne	d					
File Number				L	.CU										
Document I.D.															
	=			C_{2}	shi	or.									
				Ud	SI II	3 1									
STAMPS															
		•													
Remarks = pls. Use black ink fo	r scann	ıng pı	ırpos	es											

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

SEC FORM 17-C

CURRENT REPORT UNDER SECTION 17 OF THE SECURITIES REGULATION CODE (SRC) AND SRC RULE 17(b)(3) THEREUNDER

1.	October 24, 2019 (Date of earliest event reported)	
2.	SEC Identification Number:28788	
3.	BIR Tax Identification No.:000-473-966	
4.	MAKATI FINANCE CORPORATION Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter	
5.	Metro Manila, Philippines Province, country or other jurisdiction of incorporation 6. (SEC Use Only) Industry Classification	Code:
7.	3F Mazda Makati, 2301 Chino Roces Ave. Brgy. Magallanes, Makati City Address of principal office	1231 Postal Code
8.	(632) 8751-8132 Registrant's telephone number, including area code	

9. 7823 Makati Avenue, Makati City

Former name or former address, if changed since last report

10. Securities registered pursuant to SRC

	Number of Shares of Common Stock
Title of Each Class	Outstanding and Amount of Debt Outstanding
Common Shares	262,948,243

11. Indicate the item numbers reported herein: Item 9 - Other Matters

The regular quarterly meeting of the Board of Directors of MAKATI FINANCE CORPORATION ("MFIN") was held on October 24, 2019, at which at least a majority of the members of the Board of Directors was present and acting throughout.

There were no material items discussed nor approved in MFIN's Board Meeting.

The next Board meeting was later set on January 21, 2020 at 9 o'clock in the morning.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Regulation Code, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Makati Finance Corporation Registrant

By:

MARCOS E. LAROSA CFO/Compliance Officer / CIO

Date: 24 October 2019





SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Secretariat Building, PICC Complex, Roxas Boulevard, Pasay City, 1307 Metro Manila Philippines Tel:(632) 818-0921 Fax:(632) 818-5293 Email: mis@sec.gov.ph

Barcode Page

The following document has been received:

Receiving

Mark Anthony Osena

Receiving Branch:

SEC Head Office

Receipt Date and Time: January 29, 2020 03:15:05 PM

Received From:

Head Office

Company Representative

Doc Source

Company Information

SEC Registration No.

0000028788

Company Name

MAKATI FINANCE CORP.

Industry Classification FINANCING COMPANY OPERATIONS

Company Type

Stock Corporation

Document Information

Document ID

1580282023049

Document Type

LETTER/MISC

Document Code

LTR

Period Covered

January 29, 2020

No. of Days Late Department Remarks

COVER SHEET

		2 8	7 8 8
		S.E.C.	Registration Number
MAKATIF	I N A N	CECOR	PORATION
			
	(Compan	y's Full Name)	
3 R D F L O	D R I	MAZDA	MAKATI
BUILDING	2 3 0	1 C H I N	OROCES
BARANGAY	MAG	A L L A N E	S
AVENUEM	AKAT	ICITY	1 2 3 1
	(Business Address :	No. Street/City/Province)	
MARCOS E. LAROSA			(02) 751-8132
Contact Person			Company Telephone Number
4 2 24	CERTIFICATI	ON ON GOOD	
1 2 3 1	GOVER	RNANCE	0 7
Month Day Fiscal Year	FORM	TYPE	Month Day
2019			Annual Meeting Every last
2013	Constanting	T 1/4 " 1/4	Thursday of July
	Secondary License	Type, If Applicable	
CGFD			THE RESERVE TO THE RE
Dept. Requiring this Doc.		Ar	mended Articles Number/Section
		Total Amount	of Borrowings
109		Total / tribuil	or borrowings
Total No. of Stockholders		Domestic	Foreign
To be a	ocomplished by	CEC Deservations	
To be a	ccomplished by	SEC Personnel conce	rnea
File Number	_	LCU	
Designant I D			
Document I.D.	(Cashina	ALL LOS
		Cashier	
STAMPS			
emarks = pls. Use black ink for sca	nning nurnoses		

CERTIFICATION

- I, MARCOS E. LAROSA, of legal age, Filipino and with office address at 3/F Mazda Bldg. 2301 Don Chino Roces Ave. Brgy. Magallanes, Makati City, after having been duly sworn in accordance with law, hereby certify that:
- 1. I am the duly appointed and incumbent Compliance Officer of MAKATI FINANCE CORPORATION (the "Corporation"), a corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the Republic of the Philippines, with principal office address at 3rd Floor, Mazda Makati, Chino Roces Avenue, Brgy Magallanes, Makati City.
- 2. The Corporation has complied with the requirements of the Manual on Corporate Governance for the completed year, and that no deviation was made in any form as provided in the Compliance System of the Model Manual.
 - 3. The foregoing certification is in accordance with the records of the Corporation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this AN 2 9 2020 of in Makati City, Metro Manila.

MARCOS E. LAROSA Compliance Officer

RENE B. BENITEZ
Chairman

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this AND SWORN to be an anti-part to be an anti-par

MARCOS E. LAROSA RENE B. BENITEZ TIN:206-361-568 TIN:137-438-326

Page No. Series of Po20

ATTY. MAR ANTO B. ARIÑAS JR.
Commission No. M-357

Notary Public for Makati City Until December 31, 2020 OTARY PUBLIC

SC Roll No. 65664
IBP No. 063936 01/07/2019 Pasig City
PTR No. 7533729 02/28/2019 Makati City
MCLE Compliance No. VI - 0002427
4F G&A Bldg. Chino Roces Avenue Exs.

Makati District
Makati District
Makati District
Makati

) S.S.

Quezon City

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

- I, DANILO ENRIQUE O. CO, of legal age, Filipino and with office address at 11F Atlanta Centre, 31 Annapolis St., San Juan City, Metro Manila, after being duly sworn in accordance with law, hereby depose and state that:
- 1. I am the duly elected and incumbent Corporate Secretary of MAKATI FINANCE CORPORATION (hereinafter referred to as the "Corporation"), a corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the Republic of the Philippines, with principal office address at 3rd Floor Mazda Makati Building, 2301 Chino Roces Avenue, Barangay Magallanes, Makati City, Metro Manila;
- 2. I hereby certify the existence of a quorum during the meetings held by the Board of Directors of the Corporation on the following dates:

24 January 2019 25 April 2019 25 July 2019 24 October 2019

3. The foregoing are in accordance with the records of the Corporation presently in my custody.

> . ENRIQUE O. CO Corporate Secretary

Doc. No. 122; Page No. 26; Book No. XVIII; Series of 2019. JIHAN G. MERRERA Notary Public for and in Quezon City sm. Matter No. NP-082 (25 Jan. 2018-31 Dec. 2019)

Attomey's Roll No. 51082 PTR No. 7377887; 9 Jan. 2019; QC IBP Lifetime No. 05754; QC Char ter MCLE Compliance No. VI-0015048 TIN. 237-611-952

INTEGRATED ANNUAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

(I-ACGR) — 2018 Date Filed to SEC : May 29, 2019

ANNEX C

COVER SHEET

																2	8	7		8	8				
																S.	E.C.	Reg	istra	ation	Nun	nber			
М	Α	K	Α	Т	1	1	F	П	N	Α	N	С	Ε	l I	С	0	R	Р	C	R	R A	Π-	ГΠ		N
IVI	А	K	А		<u> </u>		[IN	А	IN	C			C	U	К	<u> </u>		<i>)</i> N	<u> </u>	,	<u> </u>) IN
				1		1	ı				(Com	oany's	Full Na	ime)	ı	ı	1	1		ı	I				
3		R	D		F	L	0	0	R			M	Α	Z	D	Α		N	V I	Α	K	Α	T	I	
В	U	I	L	D	I	N	G	ì	2	3	0	1		С	Н	I	1	1 (O		R	0	С	Ε	S
В	Α	R	Α	N	G	A	Y		М	Α	G	Α	L	L	Α	N	E	Ε 5	8						
Α	٧	Е	N	U	Е		M	Α	K		Т	· T		С	; I	T	- \	<u> </u>		1	2	3	1		
						1		(Bı	usines	ss Ad	Idress	s : No	. Stre	eet/C	ity/Pı	rovino	ce)	ı			ı		1	1	
	N	1AF	CC				OS	A											(02	2) 7	751	-81	32		
			Co	ntact	Per	son												Com	par	ny To	eleph	one	Nun	ber	
1	2 onth		3	1 Day]							AC(0	7		D	ay
	Fis	cal Y	ear																		P	nnu	al Me	eeting	J
	2	201	8						Secor	ndarv	Lice	nea T	Vne	lf Δn	nlical	nle.					Th		ery I day	ast of Ju	ıly
								•	50001	idaiy	Lioci	100 1	урс,	пир	piloui	010									
С	G	F	D	1																					
Dep	t. Re	quirir	ng this	Doc												ı	Α	men	dec	Arti	cles	Num	ber/	Section	on
															Tot	al An	าดมก	t of F	Rorr	owir	าตร				
	10	07																	Ī		-3-				
Tota	al No.	of S	tockh	older	S								Dor	nesti	ic							Fore	eign		
						Т	o be	 aco	comp	olish	ed b	y SE	 EC F	ers	onn	el co	once	 erne	d:						
					1				1																
			File	Numb	per				_				1	_CU					_						
			1						Ī					_00											
			Docu	ment	I.D.																				
									-				Ca	ashi	er				_						
]																		
		ST	AM	PS																					

Remarks = pls. Use black ink for scanning purposes



May 28, 2019

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Secretariat Building, PICC Complex, Roxas Boulevard, Pasay City, 1307

Attention: HON. RACHEL ESTHER J. GUMTANG-REMALANTE
OIC, Corporate Governance and Finance Department

The Disclosure Department
THE PHILIPPINE STOCK EXCHANGE, INC.
3rd Floor, Tower One and Exchange Plaza
Ayala Triangle, Ayala Avenue, Makati City

Attention : MS. JANET A. ENCARNACION
Head, Disclosure Department

Gentlemen:

In compliance with the SEC Memorandum Circular No. 15 Series of 2017, please find attached Integrated Annual Corporate Governance Report (SEC Form I-ACGR) of Makati Finance Corporation covering for the year 2018.

We are making this disclosure in compliance with the Continuing Listing Requirements of the Philippine Stock Exchange.

MAKATI FINANCE CORPORATION

Registrant

Ву:

MARCOS E. LAROSA

Chief Finance Officer/Compliance Officer/CIO



SEC FORM – I-ACGR INTEGRATED ANNUAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

- For the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2018**
- SEC Identification Number 28788 3. BIR Tax Identification No. 000-473-966-000

'n

- Exact name of issuer as specified in its charter MAKATI FINANCE CORPORATION
- 5. **Philippines**6. (SEC Use Only)
 Province, Country or other jurisdiction of Industry Classification Code: incorporation or organization
- 7. 3/F Mazda Makati Building 2301 Chino Roces Ave., Brgy. Magallanes, Makati City Address of principal office
- Postal Code

8. +632 7518132

Issuer's telephone number, including area code

9. 7823 Makati Avenue, Poblacion Makati City 1210

Former name, former address, and former fiscal year, if changed since last report.

INTEGRATED ANNUAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

COMPLIANT	/ NON-	COMPLIANT
		ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
	Z	EXPLANATIO

The Board's Governance Responsibilities

shareholders and other stakeholders. sustain its competitiveness and profitability in a manner consistent with its corporate objectives and the long-term best interests of its **Principle 1:** The company should be headed by a competent, working board to foster the long-term success of the corporation, and to

Recommendation 1.1			
1. Board is composed of directors	COMPLIANT	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	
with collective working		information on the following:	
knowledge, experience or			
expertise that is relevant to the		 Academic qualifications, industry knowledge, professional 	
company's industry/sector.		experience, expertise and relevant trainings of directors	
2. Board has an appropriate mix	COMPLIANT	 Qualification standards for directors to facilitate the selection of 	
of competence and expertise.		potential nominees and to serve as benchmark for the	
3. Directors remain qualified for	COMPLIANT	evaluation of its performance	
their positions individually and			
collectively to enable them to		SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG)	
fulfil their roles and		Amended	
responsibilities and respond to		Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017	
the needs of the organization.		https://www.makatifinance.ph/pdf/Manual/Amended-	
		2017%20MANUAL%20ON%20CORPORATE%20GOVERNANCE.pdf	
		SEC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018	
		https://www.makatifinance.ph/pdf/Sec%20Form%2017- A/SEC%20FORM%2017A%20(2018).pdf	
		SEC FORM 20-IS - Definitive Information Statement 2018	
		<u>%2020-</u>	

		IS%20Definitive%20Information%20Statement%202018%20.pdf
Recommendation 1.2		
 Board is composed of a majority of non-executive directors. 	COMPLIANT	Identify or provide link/reference to a document identifying the directors and the type of their directorships • SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 • SEC FORM 20-IS - Definitive Information Statement 2018 • SEC FORM 17A -Annual Report 2018 • SEC FORM 17C -Current Report (Date of Disclosure: July 26, 2018) Disclosure on the Results of Organizational Meeting, 26 July 2018
č	COMBILANT	Provide link or reference to the company's Board Charter and
 Company provides in its Board Charter and Manual on Corporate Governance a policy on training of directors. 	COMPLIANT	Provide link or reference to the company's Board Charter and Manual on Corporate Governance relating to its policy on training of directors. • SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017
Company has an orientation program for first time directors.	COMPLIANT	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the orientation program and trainings of directors for the previous year, including the number of hours attended and topics covered. • SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG)
 Company has relevant annual continuing training for all directors. 	COMPLIANT	Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 • SEC FORM 17-C Current Report 2018 (Date of Disclosure December 19, 2018) Disclosure on the Certificates of Attacked for the Certificates of Control of the Certificate of Certificat
		Attendance for having attended Corporate Governance

Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 • SEC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018	COMPLIANT	3. Corporate Secretary is not a member of the Board of Directors.
	COMPLIANT	Corporate Secretary is a separate individual from the Compliance Officer
NT Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the Corporate Secretary, including his/her name,	COMPLIANT	 Board is assisted by a Corporate Secretary.
		Recommendation 1.5
SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended, par. 1, p.1 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		alversity and reports on progress in achieving its objectives.
NT Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the company's policy and measureable objectives for implementing board diversity.	COMPLIANT	 Company has a policy on and discloses measurable objectives for implementing its board
SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended, par.1, p.1 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		Optional: Recommendation 1.4
Indicate gender composition of the board		
NT Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the company's board diversity policy.	COMPLIANT	Recommendation 1.4 1. Board has a policy on board diversity.
seminar, 18 December 2018 https://www.makatifinance.ph/pdf/Sec%20Form%2017- C/Certificate%20of%20Attendance%20of%20Directors%20and%20Off icer%20on%20Corporate%20Governance%20Seminar%202018.pdf		

 SEC FORM 17C - Current Report 2018 (Date of Disclosure: July 26, 2018) 	COMPLIANT	 Compliance Officer is not a member of the board.
Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		in the corporation.
SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG)		equivalent position with
position, qualifications, auties and functions.	COMPLIANI	of Senior Vice President or an
Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the Compliance Officer, including his/her name,	COMPLIANT	
		Recommendation 1.6
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 All materials to be discussed on the monthly board meetings have been emailed 5 days before the scheduled meeting. 		scheduled meeting.
Provide proof that corporate secretary distributed board meeting materials at least five business days before scheduled meeting	COMPLIANT	Corporate Secretary distributes materials for board meetings at least five business days before
		Optional: Recommendation 1.5
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 		
Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the corporate governance training attended, including number of hours and topics covered	COMPLIANT	 Corporate Secretary attends training/s on corporate governance.
26, 2018) Disclosure on the appointment https://www.makatifinance.ph/pdf/Sec%20Form%2017- https://www.makatifinance.ph/pdf/Sec%20Form%2017- https://www.makatifinance.ph/pdf/Sec%20Form%2017- https://www.makatifinance.ph/pdf/Sec%20Form%20Meeting%20on%20July%2026,2018.pdf https://www.makatifinance.ph/pdf/Sec%20Meeting%20on%20July%2026,2018.pdf		
 SEC FORM 20-IS - Definitive Information Statement 2018 SEC FORM 17-C Current Report 2018 (Date of Disclosure July 		

seminar, 18 December 2018		
Attendance for having attended Corporate Governance		
December 19, 2018) Disclosure on the Certificates of		
 SEC FORM 17-C Current Report 2018 (Date of Disclosure 		
including number of hours and topics covered		governance.
information on the corporate governance training attended,		training/s on corporate
COMPLIANT Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing	COMPLIANT	4. Compliance Officer attends
SEC FORM 20-IS - Definitive Information Statement 2018		
2018.		
Disclosure on the appointment of Compliance Officer, 26 July		

other stakeholders. by-laws, and other legal pronouncements and guidelines should be clearly made known to all directors as well as to stockholders and Principle 2: The fiduciary roles, responsibilities and accountabilities of the Board as provided under the law, the company's articles and

Indicate frequency of review of business objectives and strategy		and sharely.
 Minutes of the Meetings of the Corporation 		company's business objectives
Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		the implementation of the
Amended	COMPLIANT	2. Board oversees and monitors
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) 		strategy.
		business objectives and
include board resolutions, minutes of meeting)		approval of the company's
information on how the directors performed this function (can		development, review and
Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	COMPLIANT	1. Board oversees the
		Recommendation 2.2
 Minutes of the Meetings of the Corporation. 		
Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		
Amended		
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) 		
		best interest of the company.
board resolutions, minutes of meeting)		diligence and care, and in the
information on how the directors performed their duties (can include		basis, in good faith, with due
Provide information or reference to a document containing	COMPLIANT	1. Directors act on a fully informed
		Recommendation 2.1

		 The Board of Directors reviews the business objectives and strategy during its quarterly and special Board meetings, based on the reports provided by management.
Supplement to Recommendation 2.2		
 Board has a clearly defined and updated vision, mission and core values. 	COMPLIANT	Indicate or provide link/reference to a document containing the company's vision, mission and core values. Indicate frequency of review of the vision, mission and core values. • SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 • MFIN WEBSITE https://www.makatifinance.ph • SEC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018
2. Board has a strategy execution process that facilitates effective management performance and is attained to the company's	COMPLIANT	Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the strategy execution process. CFA
is attuned to the company's business environment, and culture.		 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended, par. 1.1, p.1, par. 3.1.1, p.10 par. 3.2.1, p. 11 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017
Recommendation 2.3 1. Board is headed by a competent and qualified Chairperson.	COMPLIANT	Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the Chairperson, including his/her name and qualifications
		 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 SEC FORM 20-IS - Definitive Information Statement 2018 SEC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018
Recommendation 2.4		
Board ensures and adopts an effective succession planning	COMPLIANT	Disclose and provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the company's succession planning
program or allectors, key		policies and programs and its implementation

Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		claw back provision and
SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG)		directors and senior executives
measurable standards to align performance-based remuneration with the long-term interest of the company.		standards to align the performance-based
Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing	COMPLIANT	2. Company has measurable
		 Board approves the remuneration of senior executives.
		Optional: Recommendation 2.5
	COMPLIANT	3. Directors do not participate in
Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		between remuneration and performance.
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) 	COMPLIANT	2. Board adopts a policy
and performance.		interests of the company.
Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the company's remuneration policy and its	COMPLIANT	 Board aligns the remuneration of key officers and board
		Recommendation 2.5
pars. 1.1, p.1Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017Succession Planning	COMPLIANT	Board adopts a policy on the retirement for directors and key officers.
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended, 		officers and management.

5 4 9 - 7	96	COMPLIANT COMPLIANT COMPLIANT	Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the company's nomination and election policy and process and its implementation, including the criteria used in selecting new directors, how the shortlisted candidates and how it encourages nominations from shareholders. • SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended, par. 1.1, p.2, par 2.2, p.6, par. 2.2.1 (a), p. 6, par. 2.2.1 (b), p.6, par. 2.4.1, p.10, par. and 10.1.6, p.21 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 Provide proof if minority shareholders have a right to nominate candidates to the board • SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended, pars. 10.1.1 (a)(b), p.19 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 Provide information if there was an assessment of the effectiveness of the Board's processes in the nomination, election or replacement of a director.
2.		COMPLIANT	SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended, par. 1.1, p.2, par 2.2, p.6, par. 2.2.1 (a), p. 6, par. 2.2.1 (b), p.6,
ω		COMPLIANT	par. 2.4.1, p.10, par. and 10.1.6, p.21 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017
	nominations from minority shareholders.		Provide proof if minority shareholders have a right to nominate candidates to the board
4.		COMPLIANT	 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended, pars. 10.1.1 (a)(b), p.19 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017
		COMPLIANT	Provide information if there was an assessment of the effectiveness of the Board's processes in the nomination, election or replacement of a director. • In discussing the shortlist of directors, as presented by the
.6	director. Board has a process for identifying the quality of directors that is aligned with the strategic direction of the company.	COMPLIANT	Nomination Committee, the Board passes upon the effectiveness of nomination and election process of directors

NON-	_	Z _Q
COMPLIANT	candidates	applicable.
		Corporation
		does not
		USE
		search firms
		or other
		external
		sources of
		candidates.
COMBINANT		
	company's policy on related party transaction, including policy on	
	 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) 	
	Amended,	
	par 1.1, p.2	
COMPLIANT	Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017	
	Identify transactions that were approved pursuant to the policy.	
COMPLIANT		
COMPLIANT	Provide information on a materiality threshold for RPT disclosure and	
	approval, if any.	
	COMPLIANT COMPLIANT COMPLIANT	

Identity the Management team appointed		
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended, par. 1.1, p.2 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 		heads of the other control functions (Chief Risk Officer, Chief Compliance Officer and Chief Audit Executive).
Provide information on or reference to a document containing the Board's policy and responsibility for approving the selection of management.	COMPLIANT	1. Board is primarily responsible for approving the selection of Management led by the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and the
		Recommendation 2.8
 Non-related party shareholders are provided an opportunity to discuss, approve or disapprove the acts of the Directors and management, during the annual stockholders' meetings. 		system whereby a majority of non-related party shareholders approve specific types of related party transactions during shareholders' meetings.
Provide information on voting system, if any.	COMPLIANT	2. Board establishes a voting
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 SEC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018 SEC FORM 20-IS - Definitive Information Statement 2018 		according to those that are according to those that are considered de minimis or transactions that need not be reported or announced, those that need to be disclosed, and those that need prior shareholder approval. The aggregate amount of RPTs within any twelve (12) month period should be considered for purposes of applying the thresholds for disclosure and approval.
		approval of RPTs and

Succession Planning	COMPLIANT	2. Board establishes an effective performance management framework that ensures that personnel's performance is at par with the standards set by the Board and Senior Management.
Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		Management.
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) 		the Board and Senior
and personnel.		framework that ensures that Management's performance is
Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance management framework for management	COMPLIANT	1. Board establishes an effective
		Recommendation 2.9
Provide information on the assessment process and indicate frequency of assessment of performance.		
Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		Chief Compliance Officer and Chief Audit Executive).
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) 		heads of the other control
management.		Management led by the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and the
	COMPLIANT	2. Board is primarily responsible for
 SEC FORM 17-C Current Report 2018 (Date of Disclosure July 26, 2018) 		

Recommendation 2.10	COADIANT	
 Board oversees that an appropriate internal control system is in place. 	COMPLIANT	Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing the Board's responsibility for overseeing that an appropriate internal control control system is in place and what is included in the internal control system
2. The internal control system	COMPLIANT	SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG)
includes a mechanism for monitoring and managing		Amended, pars. 1.1, p.2 and par 4, p.13
potential conflict of interest of the Management, members		Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017
and shareholders.		
Board approves the Internal Audit Charter.	COMPLIANT	Provide reference or link to the company's Internal Audit Charter
Recommendation 2.11		
1. Board oversees that the	COMPLIANT	Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing the
enterprise risk management		enterprise risk management framework and how the board was
(ERM) framework to effectively		guided by the framework.
identify, monitor, assess and		SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG)
2. The risk management	COMPLIANT	Amended,
- · →		par. 1.1, p.2 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017
exposures, as well as the		
effectiveness of risk		
management strategies.		
Recommendation 2.12		
1. Board has a Board Charter that	COMPLIANT	Provide link to the company's website where the Board Charter is
formalizes and clearly states its		disclosed.
roles, responsibilities and		
accountabilities in carrying out		SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG)
its fiduciary role.		Amended,

SEC Form –
I-ACGR *
Updated
21Dec2017

Board Charter serves as a guide to the directors in the	COMPLIANT	Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017	
performance of their functions.			
3. Board Charter is publicly available and posted on the	COMPLIANT		٠
company's website.			
Additional Recommendation to Principle 2	ple 2		
 Board has a clear insider trading policy. 	COMPLIANT	Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing company's insider trading policy.	The Corporation
			currently
			does not
			express
			insider
			trading
			policy.
			However,
			under the
			Corporation'
			Manialon
			Corporate
			Governanc
			e, every
			director shall
			ensure that
			it conducts
			fair business
			transactions
			with the
			Corporation
			, and ensure

. (Corr	the	inter	×ith	not (inter	pers	that his
(Corporation		interests of	the	conflic	est do	onal	his
:	ĭ		-n		+	ěs		

publicly available Committee Charter. nomination and remuneration. The composition, functions and responsibilities of all committees established should be contained in a particularly with respect to audit, risk management, related party transactions, and other key corporate governance concerns, such as **Principle 3:** Board committees should be set up to the extent possible to support the effective performance of the Board's functions,

Recommendation 3.1

Amended,		internal control system, internal
SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG)		company's financial reporting,
		oversight capability over the
information on the Audit Committee, including its functions.		Committee to enhance its
Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	COMPLIANT	1. Board establishes an Audit
		Recommendation 3.2
26, 2018)		
SEC FORM 17C - Current Report 2018 (Date of Disclosure: July		
Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		
Amended		
SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG)		its roles and responsibilities.
		in the optimal performance of
company.		specific board functions to aid
information on all the board committees established by the		committees that focus on
COMPLIANT Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	COMPLIANT	1. Board establishes board

SEC FORM 17-C Current Report 2018 (Date of Disclosure July 26, 2018) Disclosed on the Result of the Annual Stockholders'		committee.	
Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the Chairman of the Audit Committee	COMPLIANT	 The Chairman of the Audit Committee is not the Chairman of the Board or of any other 	4.
 SEC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018 SEC FORM 20-IS - Definitive Information Statement 2018 		of accounting, auditing and finance.	
Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the background, knowledge, skills, and/or experience of the members of the Audit Committee.	COMPLIANT	 All the members of the committee have relevant background, knowledge, skills, and/or experience in the greas 	ω
 SEC FORM 17-C Current Report (Date of Disclosure July 26, 2018) 			
par.21, p.3 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017			
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended, 		including the Chairman is independent.	
Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the members of the Audit Committee, including their qualifications and type of directorship	COMPLIANT		.2
 It is the Audit Committee's responsibility to recommend appointment and removal of an External Auditor. 			
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended, par. 2.1.1, p.5 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 			
Indicate if it is the Audit Committee's responsibility to recommend the appointment and removal of the company's external auditor.		regulations.	
par. 2.1, p.2 and par 2.1.1, p.3 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		and external audit processes, and compliance with	

		Meeting and Organizational Meeting, 26 July 2018.
Supplement to Recommendation 3.2		
 Audit Committee approves all non-audit services conducted by the external auditor 	COMPLIANT	Provide proof that the Audit Committee approved all non-audit services conducted by the external auditor.
		 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended
		 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 SEC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018 Annex A
2. Audit Committee conducts	COMPLIANT	Provide proof that the Audit Committee conducted regular
regular meetings and dialogues with the external audit team without anyone from		meetings and dialogues with the external audit team without anyone from management present.
management present.		 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended
		 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 SFC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018 Annex A
Optional: Recommendation 3.2		
 Audit Committee meet at least four times during the year. 	NON- COMPLIANT	Indicate the number of Audit Committee meetings during the year and provide proof
Audit Committee approves the appointment and removal of the internal auditor.	COMPLIANT	Provide proof that the Audit Committee approved the appointment and removal of the internal auditor.
		SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended
		 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 SEC FORM 17-C Current Report 2018 (Date of Disclosure July
		26, 2018) Disclosed on the Result of the Annual Stockholders'
		 Meeting and Organizational Meeting, 26 July 2018. SEC FORM 20-IS - Definitive Information Statement 2018
Recommendation 3.3		
 Board establishes a Corporate Governance Committee tasked 	COMPLIANT	Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the Corporate Governance Committee, including its

1. Board establishes a separate Board Risk Oversight Committee (BROC) that should be responsible for the oversight of a company's Enterprise Risk Management system to ensure		3. Chairman of the Corporate Governance Committee is an independent director.	directors.		Committee.	governance responsibilities, including the functions that were formerly assigned to a Nomination and Remuneration	to assist the Board in the performance of its corporate
NON- COMPLIANT		COMPLIANT		COMPLIANT			
Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the Board Risk Oversight Committee (BROC), including its functions	 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended par.2.4, p.9 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the Chairman of the Corporate Governance Committee.	 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended par.2.4, p.9 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the members of the Corporate Governance Committee, including their qualifications and type of directorship.	Indicate if the Committee undertook the process of identifying the quality of directors aligned with the company's strategic direction, if applicable.	 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended par.2.4, p.9 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 	functions
In the absence of BROC, the Audit Committee performs the							

П	٦
$\overline{}$)
_	٦
_	
\simeq	
-	
\exists	
- 1	
- 1	
Т	_
⊅	>
1	١
Ì.	Ś
4	4
^	,
+	ĸ
_	_
_	-
5	
pa	-
poda	-
poate	-
E	
paarea	
E	
E	
E	
E	
Ted 71De	
E	
Ted 71De	ユーナー コ コ フ コ つ
Ted 71De	
Ted 71De	

Q - ()				
SEC FORM				
committee.				
The sala				
TUNCTIONS OF				
performs me				
Committee				
AUGII				
BROC, the			or of any other committee.	
absence of	information on the Chairman of the BROC	COMPLIANT	not the Chairman of the Board	
	Provide information of link/reference to a document containing	NCN-	-	Ċ
p.5, (r)				٥
Amended,				
(MCG)				
Governance				
Corporate				
Manual on				
(SEC FORM				
committee.				
the said				
functions of				
performs the				
Committee			Chairman.	
Audit			directors, including the	
BROC, the	qualifications and type of directorship		whom should be independent	
absence of	information on the members of the BROC, including their	COMPLIANT	three members, the majority of	
In the	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	NON-	 BROC is composed of at least 	?
p.5, (r)				
Amended,				
(MCG)				
Governance				
Corporate				
Manual on				
(SEC FORM				
committee.				
the said			effectiveness.	
functions of			its functionality and	

	MAKATI FINANCE CORPORATION		C Form — I-ACGR * Updated 21Dec2017	\neg
	The Audit Committee, which is authorized to act as the RPT Committee is composed of at least 3 non-executive directors,		Chairman.	
	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the members of the RPT Committee, including their qualifications and type of directorship.	COMPLIANT	 RPT Committee is composed of at least three non-executive directors, two of whom should be independent, including the 	
	 The Audit Committee, as authorized under the Manual (Par. 2.1.1(r)), performs the functions of the Related Party Transactions Committee. 		party transactions of the company.	
	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the Related Party Transactions (RPT) Committee, including its functions.	COMPLIANT	 Board establishes a Related Party Transactions (RPT) Committee, which is tasked with reviewing all material related 	
			Recommendation 3.5	
Governance (MCG) Amended, p.5, (r)				
Manual on Corporate				
(SEC FORM				
the said committee.				
functions of				
performs the				
Audit			risk and risk management.	
BROC, the	members of the BROC.		knowledge and experience on	
absence of	information on the background, skills, and/or experience of the	COMPLIANT	BROC has relevant thorough	
In the	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	-NON	4. At least one member of the	
p.5, (r)				
Amended,				
(MCG)				
Governance				
Corporate				
Manual on				\neg

2. Committee Charters provide standards for evaluating the performance of the Committees.	process, resources and other relevant information.	W .	Recommendation 3.6
NON- COMPLIANT		COMPLIANT	
	 P.3, 2 of the Manual enumerates the Board Committees and their respective charters. 	Provide information on or link/reference to the company's committee charters, containing all the required information, particularly the functions of the Committee that is necessary for performance evaluation purposes.	two of whom are independent, including the Chairman.
Committee Charters provide standards for evaluating the performanc e of the Committees but the Board conducts a regular periodic self- assessment of its performanc e including the performanc e of the Committees			

3. Committee Charters were fully disclosed on the company's website. COMPLIANT Provide link to company's website where the Committee Charters are disclosed. • Company Website https://www.makatifinance.ph		w	
COMPLIANT Provide link to company's website are disclosed. • Company Website https://www.makatifinance.ph	< ^	3.	
COMPLIANT Provide link to company's website where the Committee Charters are disclosed. • Company Website https://www.makatifinance.ph	disclosed on the company's vebsite.		
Provide link to company's website where the Committee Charters are disclosed. • Company Website https://www.makatifinance.ph		COMPLIANT	
nk to company's website where the Committee Charters sed. ompany Website tps://www.makatifinance.ph	are discle	Provide li	
	osed. ompany Website ttps://www.makatifinance.ph	ink to company's website where the Committee Charters	

effectively perform their duties and responsibilities, including sufficient time to be familiar with the corporation's business. Principle 4: To show full commitment to the company, the directors should devote the time and attention necessary to properly and

Recommendation 4.1

 Advisement Letter on the Attendance of Directors in Board Meetings, filed annually with the SEC 		
Information on the attendance and participation of directors to Board, Committee and shareholders' meetings.		
Provide information or link/reference to a document containing		
Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		and regulations of the
par.1.1, p.2	ules	in accordance with the rules
Amended	ducted	/videoconferencing conducted
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) 		person or through tele-
	olders in	Committees and shareholders in
tele/videoconferencing board and/or committee meetings.		meetings of the Board,
information on the process and procedure for		actively participate in all
ANT Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	COMPLIANT	1. The Directors attend and

Provide copy of written notification to the board or minutes of board meeting wherein the matter was discussed. • The Manual requires that "A director should notify the Board before accepting a directorship in another company, which	COMPLIANT	1. The directors notify the company's board before accepting a directorship in another company.
		Recommendation 4.3
 SEC FORM ACGR – Annual Corporate Governance Report 2017 		
Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the directorships of the company's directors in both listed and non-listed companies		strategy of the company.
par.1.1, p.2 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		prepare for minutes, challenge Management's proposals/views,
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) 		companies to ensure that they
Disclose if the company has a policy setting the limit of board seats that a non-executive director can hold simultaneously.	COMPLIANT	Non-executive directors concurrently serve in a maximum of five publicly-listed
		Recommendation 4.2
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended par.1.1, p.2 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 		meetings.
Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on any questions raised or clarification/explanation sought by the directors	COMPLIANT	3. The directors ask the necessary questions or seek clarifications and explanations during the Roard and Committee
Governance (MCG) Amended, par. 1.1, p.2)		
In Board and Committee meetings, the director shall review meeting materials and if called for, ask the necessary questions or seek	COMPLIANT	2. The directors review meeting materials for all Board and Committee meetings

	Recommendation 5.3	constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.	1. Company has no shareholder agreements, by-laws provisions, or other arrangements that	hold the positions.	The independent directors possess all the qualifications and posses of the disqualifications to	Recommendation 5.2	third of the board, whichever is higher.	The Board has at least 3 independent directors or such number as to constitute one-	Recommendation 5.1	Principle 5: The board should endeavour to exc	
***************************************		 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 The discussion in the minutes of the meetings show that there are no such constraints. 	ANT Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to vote independently.	 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended par.5.2, p.15 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 	ANT Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the qualifications of the independent directors.		 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended par.5.2, p.15 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 	ANT Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the number of independent directors in the board		Principle 5: The board should endeavour to exercise an objective and independent judament on all corporate affairs	 may conflict with or affect the performance of his duties as a Director of the Corporation." There has been no instance where a Director accepted another Board position from the time of the adoption of the current Manual on Corporate Governance

 Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 SEC FORM 17C -Current Report 2018 (Date of Disclosure: July 		individuals.
		Officer are held by separate
Identify the company's Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer	COMPLIANT	 The positions of Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive
		Recommendation 5.4
		meeting.
in the Board seat.		the annual shareholders'
		justification and seeks
Amended		the board provides meritorious
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) 		same capacity after nine years,
		independent director in the
shareholders' approval during the annual shareholders' meeting	COMPLIANT	3. In the Instance that the
Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		
Amended		
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) 		,
ridependent director		the term limit of nine years.
information on the company's policy on term limits tor its		independent director from
Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	COMPLIANT	2. The company bars an
2018) Disclosure of Certification of Independent Director		
 SEC FORM 17C —Current Report (Date of Disclosure: July 03, 		
SEC FORM ACGR - Annual Corporate Governance Report 2018		
Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		
Amended		
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) 		
years IDs Mave selved as such.		years (reckoned from 2012).
Provide information or link/reference to a document showing the	COMPLIANT	1. The independent directors serve

	There are no readily available documents on this point.		corporation abstain from taking part in the deliberations on the	
	Provide proof of abstention, if this was the case	COMPLIANT	 Directors with material interest in a transaction affecting the 	
			Recommendation 5.6	
d lirector.	Indicate if Chairman is independent. • The Chairman is not an independent Director. The lead independent director is the most senior independent director.			
)17	Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017			
	 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended par.5.3, p.15 		independent directors.	
O	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on a lead independent director and his roles and responsibilities, if any	COMPLIANT	1. If the Chairman of the Board is not an independent director, the board designates a lead director among the	
			Recommendation 5.5	
)17	 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 Chairman of the Board and President are not related 			
	Identify the relationship of Chairman and CEO.			
if the	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the roles and responsibilities of the Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer.	COMPLIANT	The Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer have clearly defined responsibilities.	
bur	of the Board • Maxcy Francisco Jose R. Borromeo nominated and elected as President			
nolders'	26, 2018) Disclosure on the Results of the Annual StockholdersMeeting and Organization Meeting, 26 July 2018Rene B. Benitez nominated and elected as Chairman			
				ĺ

		COMPLIANT	3. The individual members conduct a self-assessment of their performance.	
	 There are no readily available documents on this point. 	COMPLIANT	The Chairman conducts a self- assessment of his performance.	
	Provide proof of self-assessments conducted for the whole board, the individual members, the Chairman and the Committees	COMPLIANT	 Board conducts an annual self- assessment of its performance as a whole. 	
			Recommendation 6.1	
/ out	Principle 6: The best measure of the Board's effectiveness is through an assessment process. The Board should regularly carry out evaluations to appraise its performance as a body, and assess whether it possesses the right mix of backgrounds and competencies.	3oard's effectiv	Principle 6: The best measure of the E	
	 Max O. Borromeo, 2016 Maxcy Francisco Jose R. Borromeo, 2017 		2 years.	
	Provide name/s of company CEO for the past 2 years		1. None of the directors is a former	
			Optional: Principle 5	
	NED's who meet with the foregoing at least once per quarter.			
	The Chairman Vice Chairman and Treasurer are likewise	COMPLIANT	2. The meetings are chaired by	
	director and all of its members are NED's. They meet with the external auditor and other heads at least once a year, to discussing audit compliance and risk matters.		risk functions, without any executive present.	
	The Audit Committee is Chaired by the lead independent		internal audit, compliance and	
	Provide information on the frequency and attendees of meetings.		meetings with the external	
	Provide proof and details of said meeting, if any.	COMPLIANT	 The non-executive directors (NEDs) have separate periodic 	
			Recommendation 5.7	
			transaction.	

archalders	Principle 7: Members of the Board are duty-bound to apply high ethical standards taking into account the interests of all stakeholders	9 di 1+v-boi 1pd +	Principle 7: Members of the Board or
		NON- COMPLIANT	 The system allows for a feedback mechanism from the shareholders.
by the Board.			the Board, individual directors and committees.
developed	including a feedback mechanism from shareholders		determine the performance of
currently	information on the system of the company to evaluate the	COMPLIANT	that provides, at the minimum,
This system is	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing	NON-	1. Board has in place a system
			Recommendation 6.2
provider.			
service			
external			
of an			
the services			
engaged			
plans to			
company			
e, the			
Goverr			
Corporate			
Manual on			
its current			
adoption of			
the			an external facilitator.
•			

5

Every three years, the

assessments are supported by

COMPLIANT

external facilitator.

Identify the external facilitator and provide proof of use of an

Within 3 years from

performance.

Each committee conducts a

COMPLIANT

self-assessment of its

Principle 7: Members of the Board are duty-bound to apply high ethical standards, taking into account the interests of all stakeholders.

					behavior, as well as articulate acceptable and unacceptable conduct and practices in internal and external dealings of the company.	Recommendation 7.1 1. Board adopts a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, which provide standards for professional and ethical
						NON- COMPLIANT
						Provide information on or link/reference to the company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.
consider the adoption of the Code of	dealings. The Board shall	practices in internal and external	acceptable and unaccepta ble conduct	which would provide standards for professional and ethical behavior, as well as articulate	discretion, may adopt a Code of Business Conduct	The Manual provides that The Board, at its

SEC Form
1 – I-ACGR
* Updated
121Dec2017
dated 21Dec20

	pisclosole dira ligiispalelicy		
inte.			
has not yet adopted a Code at this		COMPLIANT	
The Board	Conduct and Ethics and any findings on non-compliance.	NON-	2. Board ensures the proper and
Code at this time.	Indicate who are required to comply with the Code of Business		the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.
adopted a			monitoring of compliance with
has not yet	the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and internal policies.	COMPLIANT	efficient implementation and
			and receiving bribes.
	 Makati Finance Corporation Code of Conduct 		involvement in offering, paving
	penalizing bribery		procedures on curbing and
	information on the company's policy and procedure on curbing and		stringent policies and
			ᅲ
time.			
Code at this			through the company website.
has not yet	Conduct and Ethics is posted/ disclosed.	COMPLIANT	
The Board	Provide a link to the company's website where the Code of Business	NON-	3. The Code is disclosed and
time.			
Code at this			employees.
has not yet	the Code to its Board senior management and employees.	COMPLIANT	disseminated to the Board,
The Board	Provide information on or discuss how the company disseminated	NON-	2. The Code is properly
meetings.			
future			
and Ethics in			
Conduct			
Business			

Principle 8: The company should establish corporate disclosure policies and procedures that are practical and in accordance with best practices and regulatory expectations

			snareholders' voting power and
	SEC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018		between the controlling
			affiliates; and any imbalances
	power and overall equity position in the company.		holdings among company
Q	 any imbalances between the controlling shareholders' voting 		ownership concentration; cross-
	 cross-holdings among company affiliates; and 		shareholders; the degree of
	identity of the company's controlling shareholders;		the company's controlling
	 principal risks to minority shareholders associated with the 		associated with the identity of
	following are disclosed:		report the principal risks
, v	Provide link or reference to the company's annual report where the	COMPLIANT	2. Company discloses in its annual
			of the reporting period.
	https://www.makatifinance.ph		forty-five (45) days from the end
	Company Website		reports are published within
	https://www.makatifinance.ph/disclosure#		the fiscal year, while interim
	SEC FORM 17Q – Quarterly Report 2018		ninety (90) days from the end of
	SEC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018		statements are published within
			revisions. Consolidated financial
	respectively.		statements, and special audit
	the end of the fiscal year and end of the reporting period,		consolidated reports, cash flow
	interim reports were published, distributed or made available from		available annual and quarterly
	Indicate the number of days within which the consolidated and	COMPLIANT	 Company distributes or makes
-			Supplement to Recommendations 8.
			results and business operations.
	Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		company's financial condition,
	par.7.1, p.17		and complete picture of a
	Amended		stakeholders that gives a fair
	 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) 		shareholders and other
			reliable and timely report to
			comprehensive, accurate,
	available to shareholders and other stockholders		procedures to ensure a
	policies and procedures including reports distributed/made		disclosure policies and
Φ	Provide information on or link/reference to the company's disclosure	COMPLIANT	1. Board establishes corporate
			Recommendation 8.1
		าร.	practices and regulatory expectations.

overall equity position in the company.		
Recommendation 8.2		
3. Company has a policy requiring	COMPLIANT	Provide information on or link/reference to the company's policy
all directors to disclose/report to the company any dealings in		requiring directors and officers to disclose their dealings in the
the company's shares within		
three business days.		SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG)
4. Company has a policy requiring	COMPLIANT	
all officers to disclose/report to		Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017
the company's shares within		SEC FORM 23-A
three business days.		Disclosure on Initial Statement of Beneficial Ownership https://www.makatifinance.ph
		Indicate actual dealings of directors involving the corporation's shares including their nature, number/percentage and date of
		SEC FORM 23-B Disclosure on Statement of Beneficial Ownership
Supplement to Recommendation 8.2		
 Company discloses the trading of the corporation's shares by 	COMPLIANT	Provide information on or link/reference to the shareholdings of directors, management and top 100 shareholders.
directors, officers (or persons		
and controlling shareholders.		Floyide IIIk of Teleferice to the company's conglonierate Map.
This includes the disclosure of		Company Website
the company's purchase of its		https://www.makatifinance.ph
shares from the market (e.g.		SEC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018
share buy-back program).		SEC FORM 20-IS - Definitive Information Statement 2018
		PSE Form 17-12 List of Top 100 Stockholders 2018 https://edgesubmit.pse.com.ph/main.html

Recommendation 8.3

discloses all relevant in the company board members to heir experience and ons, and assess any conflicts of interest and cliscloses all relevant into evaluate their e and qualifications, sany potential finterest that might in judgment. COMPLIANT COMPLIANT COMPLIANT Provide link or reference to the dentations, professional trainings attended. COMPLIANT Provide link or reference to the king sary potential finterest that might in judgment. COMPLIANT COMPLIANT COMPLIANT Provide link or reference to the king sary potential finterest that might in judgment. COMPLIANT COMPLIANT COMPLIANT COMPLIANT Disclose or provide link/reference of its policies and store setting board remunity of setting executive positions, including the mix of the same. COMPLIANT Disclose or provide link/reference of the king board or provides a clear of its policies and store setting executive positions. COMPLIANT Disclose or provide link/reference or prov	remur level	2. Comp disclo	level	proce	1. Comp	Recomm	ב	confli	and c	exper	2. Board and n		that n	poter	evalu	individ	and n	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
	neration, including the and mix of the same.	Dany provides a clear sure of its policies and	and mix of the same.	edure for setting Board	sure of its policies and	endation 8.4		cts of interest that might	ssess any potential	utives to evaluate their	naterial information on key	hent.	night affect their	ntial conflicts of interest	ate their experience and	dual board members to	naterial information on	
Provide link or reference to the directors' academic qualifications, share ownership in the company, membership in other boards, other executive positions, professional experiences, expertise and relevant trainings attended. • Company Website https://www.makatifinance.ph • SEC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018 • SEC FORM 20-1S - Definitive Information Statement 2018 Provide link or reference to the key officers' academic qualifications, share ownership in the company, membership in other boards, other executive positions, professional experiences, expertise and relevant trainings attended. • Company Website https://www.makatifinance.ph • SEC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018 • SEC FORM 20-1S - Definitive Information Statement 2018 • Disclose or provide link/reference to the company policy and practice for setting board remuneration • SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 Disclose or provide link/reference to the company policy and practice for determining executive remuneration • SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		COMPLIANT			COMPLIANT						COMPLIANT						COMPLIANT	COMBILANT
	 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 	Disclose or provide link/reference to the company policy and practice for determining executive remuneration		SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG)	Disclose or provide link/reference to the company policy and practice for setting board remuneration		 SEC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018 SEC FORM 20-IS - Definitive Information Statement 2018 			executive positions, professional experiences, expertise and relevant	share ownership in the company, membership in other boards, other	 SEC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018 SEC FORM 20-IS - Definitive Information Statement 2018 	https://www.makatifinance.ph	Company Website	trainings attended.	executive positions, professional experiences, expertise and relevant	share ownership in the company, membership in other boards, other	

2. Company discloses material or significant RPTs reviewed and approved during the year.	Recommendation 8.5 1. Company discloses its policies governing Related Party Transactions (RPTs) and other unusual or infrequently occurring transactions in their Manual on Corporate Governance. COMPLIANT	retirement provisions.
Provide docum 1. 2. 3. 4. 6. 8. 8.	• SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended par.1.1, p.2 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 Indicate if the director with conflict of interest abstained from the board discussion on that particular transaction. • Any director with a conflict of interest abstained from discussion on that particular matter, except in certain cases, to simply describe the transaction.	 SEC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018 SEC FORM 20-IS - Definitive Information Statement 2018

1. Company discloses the COMPLIANT	Supplement to Recommendation 8.6	party to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price on the acquisition or disposal of assets.	transactions or any other conflict of interests. Recommendation 8.6 1. Company makes a full, fair, accurate and timely disclosure to the public of every material fact or event that occur, particularly on the acquisition or disposal of significant assets, which could adversely affect the viability or the interest of its shareholders and other stakeholders.
Provide link or reference where these are disclosed.		transaction price Disclose the rules and procedures for evaluating the fairness of the transaction price, if any.	SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 Provide link or reference where this is disclosed SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017
		transactions are subject to approval by the Board which has enough numbers of Independen t Directors, and with the recommend ation of Executive Committee.	

SEC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018		
Provide link or reference to the company's Annual Report containing the said information.	COMPLIANT	 Does the company's Annual Report disclose the following information:
		Optional: Principle 8
illos//www.illosofillos		practices.
Company Website, under Corporate Governance		disclose any changes in its
Provide proof of submission.	COMPLIANT	Company submits to the SEC and PSE an updated MCG to
		Supplement to Recommendation 8.7
	COMPLIANT	3. Company's MCG is posted on its company website.
 Company Website https://www.makatifinance.ph 	COMPLIANT	2. Company's MCG is submitted to the SEC and PSE.
Amended Adopted by the Board of Director on 30 September 2017		in its Manual on Corporate
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) 		governance policies, programs
Provide link to the company's website where the Manual on	COMPLIANT	1. Company's corporate
		Recommendation 8.7
		company.
		on the control, ownership, and
		agreements that may impact
		agreements, and such other
Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		agreements, confidentiality
Amended		agreements, voting trust
SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG)		existence, justification and details on shareholder

SEC
Form
- I-ACG
R * Up
dated

issue.

Ì				
	a. Corporate Objectives	COMPLIANT	•	Company Website https://www.makatifinance.ph
	b. Financial performance indicators	COMPLIANT	•	Advisement Letter on the Attendance of Directors in Board meetings held in 2018 SEC FORM 20-IS - Definitive Information Statement 2018
	c. Non-financial performance indicators	COMPLIANT		
	d. Dividend Policy	COMPLIANT		
	e. Biographical details (at least age, academic qualifications, date of first appointment, relevant experience, and other directorships in listed companies) of all directors	COMPLIANT		
	f. Attendance details of each director in all directors meetings held during the year	COMPLIANT		
	g. Total remuneration of each member of the board of directors	COMPLIANT		
2.	The Annual Report contains a statement confirming the company's full compliance with the Code of Corporate Governance and where there is non-compliance, identifies and explains reason for each such	COMPLIANT		

	 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended, pars. (t), p.5 		external auditors.
s *	Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the process for approving and recommending the appointment, reappointment, removal and fees of the company's external auditor.	COMPLIANT	 Audit Committee has a robust process for approving and recommending the appointment, reappointment, removal, and fees of the
			Recommendation 9.1
effective oversight	Principle 9: The company should establish standards for the appropriate selection of an external auditor, and exercise effective oversight of the same to strengthen the external auditor's independence and enhance audit audity.	ablish standard al auditor's inc	Principle 9: The company should este of the same to strengthen the extern
			social,economic).
			operational including IT,
			exposed to (i.e. financial,
			which the company is materially
			Annual Report the key risks to
		COMPLIANT	5. The company discloses in the
			management systems.
			company's internal controls/risk
			on the adequacy of the
			Audit Committee Commenting
			Report contains a statement
		COMPLIANT	4. The Annual Report/Annual CG
			systems.
			controls) and risk management
			financial and compliance
			controls (including operational,
			of the company's material
			of directors conducted a review
		COMPLAN	Report discloses that the board
)) 11 A 17 A 17	

		monitor the external auditor's independence
Charter.		auditors; b. exercising effective oversiaht to review and
		 a. assessing the integrity and independence of external
		responsibility on:
Provide link/reference to the company's Audit Committee Charter	COMPLIANT	 Audit Committee Charter includes the Audit Committee's
		Recommendation 9.2
Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		
SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG)		avaly live years.
Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the policy of rotating the lead audit partner every five years.	COMPLIANT	 Company has a policy of rotating the lead audit partner every five years
		Supplement to Recommendation 9.1
		regulators and the public through the company website and required disclosures.
Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the company's reason for removal or change of external auditor.	COMPLIANT	For removal of the external auditor, the reasons for removal or change are disclosed to the
Committee.		shareholders.
100% of all shareholders present approved the appointment		Committee, approved by the
Indicate the percentage of shareholders that ratified the appointment, reappointment, removal and fees of the external auditor.	COMPLIANT	2. The appointment, reappointment, removal, and fees of the external auditor is
Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		

and objectivity; and c. exercising effective oversight to review and monitor the effectiveness of the audit process, taking into consideration relevant		
Philippine professional and regulatory requirements.		
2. Audit Committee Charter	COMPLIANT	Provide link/reference to the company's Audit Committee Charter
responsibility on reviewing and monitoring the external auditor's suitability and effectiveness on an annual basis.		 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended par. 2.1 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017.
Supplement to Recommendations 9.2	COMPLIANT	Provide link/reference to the company's Audit Committee Charter
the external auditor is credible, competent and has the ability to understand complex related party transactions, its counterparties, and valuations of such transactions.		SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended par. 2.1 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017
2. Audit Committee ensures that the external auditor has	COMPLIANT	Provide link/reference to the company's Audit Committee Charter
adequate quality control procedures.		 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended par. 2.1
Recommendation 9.3		Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017
 Company discloses the nature of non-audit services performed 	COMPLIANT	Disclose the nature of non-audit services performed by the external auditor, if any.
by its external auditor in the		• SEC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018

	 ROXAS CRUZ TAGLE AND CO. SEC Accreditation No. 0007-FR-5 (Group A) July 05, 2018, valid until July 04, 2021 		
_	 Name of the audit engagement partner; Accreditation number; Date Accredited; Expiry date of accreditation; and Name, address, contact number of the audit firm. 		under Group A category.
	Provide information on company's external auditor, such as:	COMPLIANT	1. Company's external auditor is duly accredited by the SEC CO
The Company has not engaged any non- audit services with the external auditor.	Provide information on audit and non-audit fees paid.	NON- COMPLIANT	 Fees paid for non-audit services do not outweigh the fees paid for audit services.
			Supplement to Recommendation 9.3
	 The Company has not engaged any non-audit services with the external auditor 		or policies on non-audit services, which could be viewed as impairing the external auditor's objectivity.
	Provide link or reference to guidelines or policies on non-audit services	COMPLIANT	4. Audit Committee stays alert for any potential conflict of interest situations given the guidelines
			Annual Report to deal with the potential conflict of interest.

by the SEC.				
conducted				
program				
inspection				
to the SOAR				
be subject				
agreed to				
auditor				
external				
that its			Accountant (OGA).	
is not aware			SEC's Office of the General	
Corporation			Program conducted by the	
the	Members of the engagement team inspected by the SEC.		Review (SOAR) Inspection	
knowledge,	2. Name of the Audit firm; and		SEC Oversight Assurance	
of its	 Date it was subjected to SOAR inspection, if subjected; 	COMPLIANT	agreed to be subjected to the	
To the best	Provide	NON-	Company's external auditor	2.
	Telephone No. +63 (2) 844 2016			
	6805 Ayala Avenue			
	2/F Multinational Bancorporation Centre			
	ROXAS CRUZ TAGLE AND CO.			
	valid until August 15, 2021			
	(Group A) August 16, 2018,			
	SEC Accreditation No. 0043-AR-5			
	CPA License No. 0029087			
	Partner			
	Mr. Donato P. Danao			

Principle 10: The company should ensure that the material and reportable non-financial and sustainability issues are disclosed.

Recommendation to.			
1. Board has a clear and focused	NON-	Disclose or provide link on the company's policies and practices on	The
policy on the disclosure of non-	COMPLIANT	policy on the disclosure of non- COMPLIANT the disclosure of non-financial information, including EESG issues.	Corporation

U	1
SEC	
\sim	
т	
Ċ	١
d	5
SEC FOLLI	
_	
- 1	
T	
⊅	>
YCO.	1
G	٦
ᆿ	
-	,
	•
~	
č	,
pared	5
=	۰
Œ	
_	١
\vdash	1
С	J
ď	5
Ċ	,
71Dec70	ن
\subset	
\vdash	
\	

	COMPLIANT Disclose and identify the communication channels used by the	COMPLIANT	1. Company has media and
			Recommendation 11.1
relevant	Principle 11: The company should maintain a comprehensive and cost-efficient communication channel for disseminating relevant information. This channel is crucial for informed decision-making by investors, stakeholders and other interested users.	aintain a comp	Principle 11: The company should m information. This channel is crucial fo
EESG issues.			
including			
information,			
financial			
policy on			
adopt a			financial issues.
does not			reporting sustainability and non-
currently			standard/framework in
Corporation	used.	COMPLIANT	recognized
The	Provide link to Sustainability Report, if any. Disclose the standards	NON-	2. Company adopts a globally
EESG issues.			
information,			
financial			
non-			underpin sustainability.
disclosure of			issues of its business, which
policy on			social and governance (EESG)
adopt a			of economic, environmental,
does not			emphasis on the management
currently			financial information, with

.1 🚜 in 📭

NECOIIIII EII GUIIOII I I.I		
 Company has media and 	COMPLIANT	COMPLIANT Disclose and identify the communication channels used by the
analysts' briefings as channels of		company (i.e., website, Analyst's briefing, Media briefings /press
communication to ensure the		conferences, Quarterly reporting, Current reporting, etc.)
timely and accurate		Provide links, if any.
dissemination of public, material		
and relevant information to its		Company Website
shareholders and other		https://www.makatifinance.ph
investors.		

			1
	Indicate frequency of review of the internal control system		system in the conduct of its business.
	List quality service programs for the internal audit functions.	COMPLIANT	1. Company has an adequate
			Recommendation 12.1
have a	Principle 12: To ensure the integrity, transparency and proper governance in the conduct of its affairs, the company should have a strong and effective internal control system and enterprise risk management framework.	ansparency ar system and ent	Principle 12: To ensure the integrity, transparency and proper governance in the conductions strong and effective internal control system and enterprise risk management framework.
	Internal Control System and Risk Management Framework	Internal Con	
	Company Website https://www.makatifinance.ph	COMPLIANT	Company complies with SEC- prescribed website template
		iple 11	Additional Recommendation to Principle 11
	ASM%202018 Amended%20June%2013,%202018.pdt	COMPLIANT	f. Company's Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws
In the process of establishing.	 Notice of ASM under Company Disclosures – SEC Filings https://www.makatifinance.ph/pdf/ASM/Notice%20of%20 	NON- COMPLIANT	e. Minutes of ASM and/or SSM
	A/SEC%20FORM%2017A%20(2018).pdf	COMPLIANT	d. Notice of ASM and/or SSM
	under Company Disclosures – SEC Filings https://www.makatifinance.ph/pdf/Sec%20Form%2017-	COMPLIANT	c. Downloadable annual report
	 Company Website https://www.makatifinance.ph SEC Form 17A Annual Report 2018 	COMPLIANT	 b. Materials provided in briefings to analysts and media
	https://www.makatifinance.ph/pdf/Sec%20Form%2017- Q/SEC%20FORM%2017-Q-%203rd%20Qtr.%202018.pdf	COMPLIANT	a. Financial statements/reports (latest quarterly)
	 SEC Form 17Q – 3rd Quarter 2018 under Company Disclosures SEC Filings 		information on the following:
	Provide link to company website	COMPLIANT	Company has a website disclosing up-to-date
			Supplemental to Principle 11

• SEC FORM 20-IS - Definitive Information Statement 2018 Disclose if the internal audit is in-house or outsourced. If outsourced, identify external firm.	Recommendation 12.2 1. Company has in place an independent internal audit COMPLIANT
 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 SEC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018 Notes to Financial 	relevant regulations that is annually reviewed. The program includes appropriate training and awareness initiatives to facilitate understanding, acceptance and compliance
Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the company's compliance program covering compliance with laws and relevant regulations.	Supplement to Recommendations 12.1 1. Company has a formal comprehensive enterprise-wide compliance program covering compliance with laws and
 Company's risk management procedures and processes Key risks the company is currently facing How the company manages the key risks Indicate frequency of review of the enterprise risk management framework. SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 SEC FORM 17A - Annual Report 2018 Notes to Financial Statements 	
NT Identify international framework used for Enterprise Risk Management Provide information or reference to a document containing information on:	2. Company has an adequate and effective enterprise risk management framework in the conduct of its business.

SEC Form -
- I-ACGR *
Updated
21Dec2017

The Corporation currently does not	Provide information on company's risk management function.	NON- COMPLIANT	1. Company has a separate risk management function to identify, assess and monitor key risk exposures.
	• In-house Internal Audit Group		management personnel is assigned the responsibility for managing the fully outsourced internal audit activity.
	Identify qualified independent executive or senior management personnel, if applicable.	COMPLIANT	 In case of a fully outsourced internal audit activity, a qualified independent executive or senior
		COMPLIANT	2. CAE oversees and is responsible for the internal audit activity of the organization, including that portion that is outsourced to a third party service provider.
	 Mr. Francisco C. Eizmendi, Jr. SEC FORM 20-IS - Definitive Information Statement 2018 		
	Identify the company's Chief Audit Executive (CAE) and provide information on or reference to a document containing his/her responsibilities.	COMPLIANT	 Company has a qualified Chief Audit Executive (CAE) appointed by the Board.
			Recommendation 12.3
	 In-house Internal Audit Group 		function that provides an independent and objective assurance, and consulting services designed to add value and improve the company's operations.

SEC Forr
ij
- I-ACGR
*
Jpdated
21

		iple 12	Additional Recommendation to Principle 12
The Corporation does not have a Chief Risk Officer.		NON- COMPLIANT	2. CRO has adequate authority, stature, resources and support to fulfill his/her responsibilities.
The Corporation does not have a Chief Risk Officer.	Identify the company's Chief Risk Officer (CRO) and provide information on or reference to a document containing his/her responsibilities and qualifications/background.	NON- COMPLIANT	1. In managing the company's Risk Management System, the company has a Chief Risk Officer (CRO), who is the ultimate champion of Enterprise Risk Management (ERM).
			Recommendation 12.5
Corporation currently does not require assistance of external technical support in risk manageme nt.	Identity source of external technical support, it any.	COMPLIANT	technical support in risk management when such competence is not available internally.
		4	Supplement to Recommendation 12.
require assistance of external technical support in risk manageme nt.			

	 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 		to voting rights, subscription rights and transfer rights.
	Common Shares, with each share having the equivalent of		are treated equally with respect
	Provide information on all classes of shares, including their voting	COMPLIAN	shareholders of the same class
	· /\aoplea b) ille board of bleefors of 30 september 2017		
	 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Adopted by the Roard of Directors on 30 September 2017 	COMPLIANT	 Company's common share has one vote for one share
			Supplement to Recommendation 13.1
	https://www.makatifinance.ph		
	Company Website		shareholder rights are disclosed on the company's website.
	Provide link to company's website	COMPLIANT	2. Board ensures that basic
	Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017		
	Amended,		
	SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG)		Governance.
	Governance where shareholders' rights are disclosed.		shareholder rights are disclosed
	Provide link or reference to the company's Manual on Corporate	COMPLIANT	1. Board ensures that basic
			Recommendation 13.1
			their rights.
exercise of	Principle 13: The company should treat all shareholders fairly and equitably, and also recognize, protect and facilitate the exercise of	at all shareho	Principle 13: The company should tre
	Cultivating a Synergic Relationship with Shareholders	Cultivati	
			and working effectively.
			compliance system is in place
			internal audit, control and

Provide information on or link/reference to the company's dividend	COMPLIANT	. Company has a transparent	7.
	COMPLIANT	. Board clearly articulates and enforces policies with respect to treatment of minority shareholders.	6.
 Provide information on how this was allowed by board (i.e., minutes of meeting, board resolution) SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 	COMPLIANT	call a special shareholders to call a special shareholders' meeting and submit a proposal for consideration or agenda item at the AGM or special meeting.	5.
 Provide information on shareholder voting mechanisms such as supermajority or "majority of minority", if any. The company adopts the voting mechanism on cumulative voting on the election of Directors, as required under the law. 	COMPLIANT	Board has an effective shareholder voting mechanisms such as supermajority or "majority of minority" requirements to protect minority shareholders against actions of controlling shareholders.	4.
 Provide link to voting procedure. Indicate if voting is by poll or show of hands. Definitive Information Statement (under Voting Procedures). Unless required by law, or upon motion by any stockholder, voting need not be by ballot and will be done by show of hands and counted manually by the Corporate Secretary. 	COMPLIANT	. Board has an effective, secure, and efficient voting system.	·ω

		POLICY
		 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017
		Indicate if company declared dividends. If yes, indicate the number of days within which the dividends were paid after declaration. In case the company has offered scrip-dividends, indicate if the company paid the dividends within 60 days from declaration
		 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 SEC FORM 20-IS - Definitive Information Statement 2018 The Company declared dividends and were paid dividends within An days after declaration
Recommendation 13.2		
 Board encourages active shareholder participation by sending the Notice of Annual and Special Shareholders' 	COMPLIANT	Indicate the number of days before the annual stockholders' meeting or special stockholders' meeting when the notice and agenda were sent out
Meeting with sufficient and relevant information at least 28 days before the meeting.		Indicate whether shareholders' approval of remuneration or any changes therein were included in the agenda of the meeting.
		Provide link to the Agenda included in the company's Information Statement (SEC Form 20-IS)
		 All materials for the Annual Stockholders' Meeting were sent out at least 28 days before the meeting.
		Notice of Agenda of Annual Stockholders' Meeting Company Website
		https://www.makatifinance.ph
		SEC FORM 20-IS - Definitive Information Statement 2018 https://www.makatifinance.ph/pdf/Sec%20Form%20IS/SEC
		niips://www.makaiiinance.pn/pai/sec%zurorm%zuis/sec

MAKATI FINANCE CORPORATION

• Company Website https://www.makatifinance.ph Under Company Disclosures/SEC Filings/Information Statement-SEC		stockholders meeting	
Provide	COMPLIANT	1.Company provides rationale for the agenda items for the annual	
		Optional: Recommendation 13.2	
IT • Company Website https://www.makatifinance.ph Under Company Disclosures/SEC Filings/Information Statement-SEC Form 20-IS/Definitive Information Statement 2018	COMPLIANT	4. Proxy documents	
Under (COMPLIANT	3. Auditors seeking appointment/re-appointment	· · ·
• Company Website https://www.makatifinance.ph Under Company Disclosures/SEC Filings/Information Statement-SEC Form 20-IS/Definitive Information Statement 2018	COMPLIANT	2. The profiles of directors (i.e., age, academic qualifications, date of first appointment, experience, and directorships in other listed companies)	
Company Website https://www.makatifinance.ph Under Company Disclosures/Notice of Annual Stockholders' Meeting 2018			
Provide link or reference to the company's notice of Annual Shareholders' Meeting		1. Company's Notice of Annual Stockholders' Meeting contains the following information:	
	3.2	Supplemental to Recommendation 13.2	
%20Form%2020- IS%20Definitive%20Information%20Statement%202018%20. <u>pdf</u>			1

Recommendation 13.3

Provide details of the alternative dispute resolution made available to resolve intra-corporate disputes Under Par. 10.1.6 of the Manual, the Board provides the shareholders an option to avail of an alternative dispute mechanism, to be determined by the Board on a case-to-case basis.	COMPLIANT	Recommendation 13.4 1. Board makes available, at the option of a shareholder, an alternative dispute mechanism to resolve intra-corporate disputes in an amicable and effective manner.
IANT Indicate if the external auditor and other relevant individuals were present during the ASM and/or special meeting	COMPLIANT	1. Board ensures the attendance of the external auditor and other relevant individuals to answer shareholders questions during the ASM and SSM.
 The foregoing are reflected in the minutes. 		
Include whether there was opportunity to ask question and the answers given, if any.		
Indicate also if the voting on resolutions was by poll.		
Indicate voting results for all agenda items, including the approving, dissenting and abstaining votes.		were available on the company website within five business days
Provide link to minutes of meeting in the company website.	COMPLIANT	2. Minutes of the Annual and
 The foregoing are reflected in the minutes. 		Meeting publicly available the next working day.
information or reference to a document containing information on all relevant questions raised and answers during the ASM and special meeting and the results of the vote taken during the most recent ASM/SSM.	COMPLIANT	1. Board encourages active shareholder participation by making the result of the votes taken during the most recent

n Investor COMPLIANT Disclose investo	Ö	 Yes, Marcos E. Larosa is concurrently the Compliance Officer of the Corporation 	COMPLIANT	2. IRO is present at every shareholder's meeting.
n Investor COMPLIANT Discloss investo investo		 MARCOS E. LAROSA +63 (2) 751 7132 mlarosa@makatifinance.com.ph 		
		ails of t	COMPLIANI	 Board establishes an Investor Relations Office (IRO) to ensure constant engagement with its shareholders.
dispute mechanism to resolve intra-corporate disputes in an amicable and effective manner. Such mechanism shall be determined by the Board on a case-to-case basis (p.21, 10.1.6, Manual				Recommendation 13.5
•	<u> </u>	• Par. 10.1.16 of the Manual states that the Board may make available, at the option of a shareholder, an alternative dispute mechanism to resolve intra-corporate disputes in a amicable and effective manner. Such mechanism shall be determined by the Board on a case-to-case basis (p.21, 10.1.6, Manual		Corporate Governance.
compliant Provide link/reference to where it is found in the Manual on dead in the Corporate Governance			COMPLIANT	2. The alternative dispute mechanism is included in the

 Company practices secure electronic voting in absentia at the Annual Shareholders' Meeting. 		Stockholders' Meeting	1. Company has policies and practices to encourage shareholders to engage with the company beyond the Annual	Optional: Principle 13	increase liquidity in the market.	2. Company has at least thirty	management or the existing controlling shareholder group	 Board avoids anti-takeover measures or similar devices that may entrench ineffective 	Supplemental Recommendations to Principle 13
NON- COMPLIANT			COMPLIANT			COMPLIANT		COMPLIANT	inciple 13
Disclose the process and procedure for secure electronic voting in absentia, if any.	It is the company's policy to be open to any shareholder concern even if the same is communicated outside of the formal shareholders' meetings.	A mechanism for employee participation shall be developed to create a symbiotic environment, realize the company's goals and participate in its corporate governance process. The Board should establish policies, programs and procedures that encourage employees to actively participate in the realization of the company's goals and in its governance. (p. 23, 12, Manual)	Disclose or provide link/reference to policies and practices to encourage shareholders' participation beyond ASM.		• 19.79%	Indicate the company's public float.	 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 	Provide information on how anti-takeover measures or similar devices were avoided by the board, if any.	
There is no practical system or technology									

Duties to Stakeholders available for purpose. this sole

redress for the violation of their rights. respected. Where stakeholders' rights and/or interests are at stake, stakeholders should have the opportunity to obtain prompt effective Principle 14: The rights of stakeholders established by law, by contractual relations and through voluntary commitments must be

Recommendation 14.1

to voice their concerns and/or complaints for possible violation of		allow stakeholders to
phone number or e-mail address, etc.) which stakeholders can use		framework and process that
Provide the contact details (i.e., name of contact person, dedicated	COMPLIANT	 Board adopts a transparent
		Recommendation 14.3
directly affected by its operations, particularly its stakeholders.		
to those who have an interest in the company and are		
wealth, growth and sustainability, due consideration is given		
company's strategic and operational decisions affecting its		stakeholders.
 Under Par. 10.1.17 of the Manual, in formulating the 		treatment and protection of
		mechanism on the fair
of company's stakeholders		and programs to provide a
Identify policies and programs for the protection and fair treatment	COMPLIANT	1. Board establishes clear policies
		Recommendation 14.2
(p.21, 10.1.7, Manual)		
company and are directly affected by its operations.		
consideration is given to those who have an interest in the		
decisions affecting its wealth, growth and sustainability, due		
 In formulating the company's strategic and operational 		
and those similarly situated		
the government, regulators, competitors, external auditors,		
creditors, the community the company operates in, society,		
customers, employees, suppliers, shareholders, investors,		sustainability.
 The company has identified its stakeholders, including 		creating wealth, growth and
		them and the company in
policies and programs for its stakeholders.		promotes cooperation between
reference to a document containing information on the company's		various stakeholders and
Identify the company's shareholder and provide information or	COMPLIANT	1. Board identifies the company's

No such exemption is sought.		especially when it refers to a corporate governance issue. If an exemption was sought, the company discloses the reason for such action, as well as presents the specific steps being
Disclose any requests for exemption by the company and the reason for the request.	COMPLIANT	 Company does not seek any exemption from the application of a law, rule or regulation
	ciple 14	Additional Recommendations to Principle
 Under Par. 10.1.6 of the Manual, the Board provides the shareholders an option to avail of an alternative dispute mechanism, to be determined by the Board on a case-to- case basis. 		differences with key stakeholders is settled in a fair and expeditious manner.
Provide information on the alternative dispute resolution system established by the company.	COMPLIANT	 Company establishes an alternative dispute resolution system so that conflicts and
	3	Supplement to Recommendation 14
 Under Par. 12.3 it is the policy of the company The Board shall establish a suitable framework for whistle blowing that allows employees to freely communicate their concerns about illegal or unethical practices, without fear of retaliation and to have a direct access to an independent member of the Board or a unit created to handle whistle blowing concerns. The Board should be conscientious in establishing the framework, as well as in supervising and ensuring its enforcement. (p. 12, 12.3, Manual 		
Provide information on whistle blowing policy, practices and procedures for stakeholders		for the violation of their rights.
their rights.		communicate with the

 The Company respects the law and rights of all stakeholders 			
COMPLIANT Provide specific instances, if any.	COMPLIANT	Company respects intellectual property rights	.2
		taken to finally comply with the applicable law, rule or regulation.	

Principle 15: A mechanism for employee participation should be developed to create a symbiotic environment, realize the company's goals and participate in its corporate governance processes.

EMPLOYEE'S HANDBOOK			
Disclose and provide information on policies and practices on health, safety and welfare of employees. Include statistics and data, if any.	COMPLIANT	 Company has policies and practices on health, safety and welfare of its employees. 	.2
Disclose if company has in place a merit-based performance incentive mechanism such as an employee stock option plan (ESOP) or any such scheme that awards and incentivizes employees, at the same time aligns their interests with those of the shareholders.	NON- COMPLIANT	1. Company has a reward/compensation policy that accounts for the performance of the company beyond short-term financial measures.	
		Supplement to Recommendation 15.1	S
https://www.makatifinance.ph		realization of the company's goals and in its governance.	
Company Website		encourage employees to actively participate in the	
Provide information on or link/reference to company policies, programs and procedures that encourage employee participation.	COMPLIANT	 Board establishes policies, programs and procedures that 	
		Recommendation 15.1	R
orocesses.	governance	goals and participate in its corporate governance processes.	ထ

3 Company has policies and	COMPLIANT	Disclose and provide information on policies and practices on
		training and development of employees. Include information on any training conducted or attended.
		CREDIT AND COLLECTION TRAINING CUSTOMER'S SERVICE TRAINING
		 GENERAL ORIENTATION TRAINING LEADERSHIP TRAINING
Recommendation 15.2		
Board sets the tone and makes a stand against corrupt practices by adopting an anti-	COMPLIANT	Identify or provide link/reference to the company's policies, programs and practices on anti-corruption
corruption policy and program in its Code of Conduct.		 SEC FORM Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG) Amended, par. 12.2, p.23 Adopted by the Board of Directors on 30 September 2017 MAKATI FINANCE CORPORATION CODE OF CONDUCT
2. Board disseminates the policy	COMPLIANT	Identify how the board disseminated the policy and program to
and program to employees across the organization through		employees across the organization
trainings to embed them in the company's culture.		Through issuance of business memorandum
Supplement to Recommendation 15.2	2	
1. Company has clear and stringent policies and	COMPLIANT	Identify or provide link/reference to the company policy and procedures on penalizing employees involved in corrupt practices.
penalizing employee		MAKATI FINANCE CORPORATION CODE OF CONDUCT
involvement in offering, paying and receiving bribes.		Include any finding of violations of the company policy.

Recommendation 15.3

	Whistle Blowing Policy			
	incident of whistleblowing		whistleblowing framework	
	enforcement of the whistleblowing framework, including any		the enforcement of the	
_	Provide information on how the board supervised and ensured	COMPLIANT	Board supervises and ensures	ω
			concerns.	
			handle whistleblowing	
			Board or a unit created to	
			independent member of the	
			direct access to an	
			that allows employees to have	
	Whistle Blowing Policy		framework for whistleblowing	
		COMPLIANT	Board establishes a suitable	2.
	Whistle Blowing Policy			
	Provide contact details to report any illegal or unethical behavior.		retaliation	
_			practices, without fear of	
	employees from retaliation.		about illegal or unethical	
	Indicate if the framework includes procedures to protect the		communicate their concerns	
			that allows employees to freely	
	policy and procedure for employees.		framework for whistleblowing	
	Disclose or provide link/reference to the company whistle-blowing	COMPLIANT	 Board establishes a suitable 	-

interactions serve its environment and stakeholders in a positive and progressive manner that is fully supportive of its comprehensive and balanced development. Principle 16: The company should be socially responsible in all its dealings with the communities where it operates. It should ensure that its

Recommendation 16.1

while contributing to the
company to grow its business,
relationship that allows the
promotes a mutually beneficial
business and society, and
interdependence between
places importance on the
 Company recognizes and
COMPLIANT Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the company's community involvement and environment-related programs.

Identify or provide link/reference to policies, programs and practices to interact positively with the communities in which it operates.	COMPLIANT	 Company exerts effort to interact positively with the communities in which it operates
COMPLIANT Identify or provide link/reference to policies, programs and practices to ensure that its value chain is environmentally friendly or is consistent with promoting sustainable development.	COMPLIANT	1. Company ensures that its value chain is environmentally friendly or is consistent with promoting sustainable development
		Optional: Principle 16
		advancement of the society where it operates.

SIGNATURES

Corporate Governance Report (I-ACG	urities Exchange Commission, this Integrated Annual R) is signed on behalf of the registrant by the national the City of Makati on
By:	MAX/O. BORROMEO
Chairman of the Board	Vice-Chairman
FRANCISCO C. EIZMENDI JR. Independent Director	MAXCY FRANCISCO JOSE R. BORROMEO
ALAN MICHAEL R. CRUZO	President LAWRENCE HOCK LEONG EE
Independent Director	Independent Director
MARCOS E. LAROSA CFO/Compliance Officer	DANILO ENRÍQUE O. CO Corporate Secretary
SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me the exhibiting to me their	MAY 2 8 2019 nis day of2019 , affiant(s) , as follows:
NAME/NO. RENE B. BENITEZ MAX O. BORROMEO FRANCISCO C. EIZMENDI JR. ALAN MICHAEL R. CRUZ LAWRENCE HOCK LEONG EE MAXCY FRANCISCO JOSE R. BORROMEO MARCOS E. LAROSA DANILO ENRIQUE O. CO	GOVT.I.D. TIN:137-438-326 TIN: 108-479-305 TIN: 119-132-505 TIN: 103-569-603 TIN: 134-866-959 TIN: 206-361-568 TIN: 134-866-959
	NOTARY PUBLIC
Doc No	ATTY, VIRGILO R. BATALLA NOTARY PUBLIC FOR MAKATI CITY APPT. NO. M-87-UNTIL DEC. 31, 2020 ROLL OF ATTY. NO. 48348 MCLE COMPLIANCE NO. V-0026676/4-11-2018 IBP O.R NO.706762-LIFETIME MEMBER JAN. 29, 2007 PTR NO.7333020- JAN 03, 2019- MAKATI CITY EXECUTIVE BLDG. CENTER MAKATI AVE., COR., JUPITER ST. MAKATI CITY